Now the Mac Does Your Accounting
Choose the perfect general ledger

Creating Muppet Magic
Best Communications Software
Sending Graphics by Phone
Spreadsheet Shortcuts
Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!

Ah! Dinner at Eight. A two-disk system offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists hundreds of dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for a single serving or any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

6500 LA CALMA DR/STE. 100 AUSTIN TX 78722/830) 854-9001
A STARCOR PACKAGE

RUBICON PUBLISHING
*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You need a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest external disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic tumon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranted for six months—parts and labor.

*As seen in San Francisco at the Macworld Exposition.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card
Getting Started

68 Take the Macro Shortcut
Danny Goodman
Part of what makes Excel excel is its unique macros. Find out what macros are and what they can do for your spreadsheets.

Review

74 Electronic Ledgers for the Macintosh
Steve Mann
You may never again use books to do the books. An accountant at a Big Eight accounting firm audits three general ledger programs for the Macintosh: Back to Basics, Rags to Riches, and Symposium.

82 Special Delivery
Gordon McComb
Videx's Mail Center lets you send mail or memos anywhere on an AppleTalk network with the click of a mouse.

86 No Static At All
Jim Heid
Communication without aggravation! Four "communicative" programs—Smartcom II, inTouch, Red Ryder, and Telescape—bring you simplicity and advanced features.

Hands On

96 The Mac Font Shuffle
Robert C. Eckbardt
Swap characters and symbols between fonts or redesign them altogether to get the font you want. It's easy, with Altsys's FON'Tastic font editor.

102 Graphics by Phone
Gordon McComb
Why restrict your electronic mail to text only? A step-by-step tutorial describes how to send MacPaint and MacDraw pictures by modem.

Photo/illustration credits
José Cruz, 75; John Goodman, 39; Henson Associates, Inc., cover; John Hersey, 97; Will Mosgrove, 102-103; Jeffery Newbury, 83; Bob Sacha, 106-111; George Steinmetz, 11, 41, 43, 47; Mick Wiggins, 86-87, 116, 125, 137.

Muppet™ Characters are © 1985 Henson Associates, Inc. Used by permission. All rights reserved.
Community

106 The Muppets Meet the Macintosh
Jeffrey S. Young

At Henson Associates, birthplace of the Muppets, technology and creativity go hand in hand in puppets. Naturally, the Muppeteers' computer of choice is the Macintosh.

Columns

11 Don't Wear a Suit—Telecommute
David Bunnell

23 Letters

39 Macworld View
Edited by Herschel Schmedick
The Macintosh in the lab, Apple II-to-Mac conversions, MacroMind's CheapPaint, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

47 Get Info
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions about MacWrite versions, printing display-sized MacPaint pictures, MacPaint-to-MBASIC conversions, and other Macintosh matters.

Departments

116 Macware Reviews
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Short but straight-shooting assessments of FileMaker, Gato, QuickWord, ClickArt Effects, Ultima II, and MacEdge II.

161 Open Window
Edited by Jim Heid
Speeding up Jazz, MBASIC keyboard shortcuts, and more reader-discovered tips for fine-tuning the Mac.

187 Macworld Gallery
Edited by Erfert Nielson
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics.

179 Macworld Directory

Indexes

184 Advertisers

185 Products
How Do Your Present Accounting Methods...

...Stack up to Ours?

Macs™... IS THE BETTER WAY! It's a fact—
you have to do your books. Manual accounting is
repetitive, very detailed and time consuming.
Macs™ (Macintosh® Accounting Control System)
will perform those time consuming but nonetheless
important tasks at the touch of a Mouse! Macs™,
a powerful, feature rich business accounting
program will keep track of overdue accounts,
balance your books and maintain complete control
of all your expenses in a fraction of the time!

Step-by-step instructions lead you through the
modules with ease and confidence. Since it is
simple to use and very easy to understand, no
previous computer knowledge is required.

For a complete demonstration of Macs™, visit
your local Macintosh® dealer and ask for Macs™,
the accounting software... for the rest of us!
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Macs is a registered trademark of Atlantis Software Corp.

ATLANTIS SOFTWARE

The Future Wave in Software. Today.
7601 North Federal Highway, Boca Raton, Florida, U.S.A. 33431
1305 Matheson Blvd., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4W 1R1

Circle 407 on reader service cord
One company lets you animate, communicate and create

Hayden

The Hayden Score Improvement Systems™... everything you need to obtain your highest possible scores on the SAT™, Achievement Tests™, and Graduate Record Exams™.

For the first time, a computer-aided instruction system, developed and tested in schools across the country, significantly enhances the learning process needed to improve scores. The Hayden System displays all material on the screen - no need for constant referrals to a manual or text. Simulated tests scored on the 800 scale indicate how you would have done on the actual exams.

Definitions and strategies sections suggest the best ways to attack problems in each area. Optional "tutormode" sections provide a complete explanation of the answers and the best way to arrive at them.

Suggested List Price: Hayden Score Improvement System for the SAT $99.95; for the Achievement Tests $99.95; for the GRE $129.95

VideoWorks™... a full-featured animation system for presentations, training, storyboards, movies, or cartoons. Anyone can create high-quality animations with the VideoWorks system of tools, artwork, tutorials, and examples.

The Program disk includes the animation tools for both frame-by-frame and real-time animation; the Art disk features a wide assortment of pictures to incorporate into your production; the Movies disk illustrates how VideoWorks can enliven even the most moribund presentation. Suggested List Price $99.96

MusicWorks™... creating, editing, and listening to musical compositions is as easy as a sweep and click of the mouse. Compose with either conventional music notation or a "player-piano" grid. Four voices spanning eight and a half octaves, and eight instruments are available. Over forty pieces from Three Blind Mice to Beethoven's Symphony #5 are included for you to play or rearrange. Suggested List Price $79.95

If you like Boggle®, you'll love WORD CHALLENGE® II.

Compete against LEXX in a Boggle-like battle to find as many words as possible. Choose from 26 levels of difficulty, three board sizes and five scoring options. All words are checked against a 90,000 word dictionary. Suggested List Price $39.95

Art GrabberTM with Body Shop, an innovative desk accessory enables the direct transfer of MacPaint™ images. If you have ever tried to bring a MacPaint image into any other application, you have experienced long delays. Life is too short. Get Art Grabber and transfer MacPaint images fast. Use the art disk and desk accessory to spruce up letters, illustrate reports, create posters, or supply animation subjects. Suggested List Price $49.95

If you like Scrabble®, you'll love PERPLEXX.

PERPLEXX brings you the challenge of Scrabble with the Macintosh's ease of use. All entries are checked against a 90,000 word dictionary. Customize your game. Choose playing level and board size, put five, six or seven letters in your rack, and assign bonus squares. Suggested List Price $39.95

Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow & Righter Company. Boggle is a registered trademark of Parker Brothers, Inc. MacWrite, MacPaint and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MusicWorks, VideoWorks and Art Grabber are trademarks of MacroMind, as licensed exclusively by Hayden Software Company, Inc. Word Challenge is a registered trademark of Proximity Technology Corporation licensed to Hayden Software. Turbo Turtle, da Vinci Building Blocks, Landscapes, and Interiors, I Know It's Here Somewhere and Hayden Speller are all trademarks of Hayden Software Company, Inc. SAT and College Board are
educate, decorate, checkmate, all on your Macintosh.

Software.

SARGON III...the ultimate in computer chess. Play chess the way you like to play...has nine levels of difficulty and an opening library of over 68,000 moves. Call up 107 of the greatest games in chess history or use Sargon to analyze chess problems. Suggested List Price $49.95

Hayden Speller...a spelling verification system for your MacWrite™ and Microsoft Word™ documents. Use Speller’s main dictionary — which contains 97% of the most-used words in the English language — or add your own “personal dictionaries.” Need to know how many times you’ve used a word? Speller will print out an alphabetized word frequency list. Suggested List Price $79.95

“I Know It’s Here Somewhere!”™...your personal filing system. Designed as a filing system, “I Know It’s Here Somewhere!” puts information at your fingertips either at home or in business. You can create your own form layout, sort and search for information using multiple criteria and have up to five different files open at once. Sample forms included. Suggested List Price $69.95

Turbo Turtle™...helps your child learn the LOGO language.

Programming with Turbo is an exciting and creative process of discovery for children of all ages and abilities. As they instruct the turtle to appear, disappear, move, turn, and draw designs, they are developing logical thinking and problem-solving skills. Suggested List Price $59.95

“Home Design”™...interior design planning tool featuring 3-D graphics and Art Grabber™. Now you can create the room of your dreams.

Home design consists of three disks containing over 800 3-D images (furniture, windows, doors, etc.) for use with MacPaint.

And, to make the program even easier to use, Home Design includes Art Grabber. Suggested List Price $79.95

DeVinci Buildings™, Landscapes™, & Interiors™ architectural design at an affordable price.

Works with your MacPaint program and contains images drawn to scale by professional artists and architects. Whether you’re an amateur or a designer by trade, each of the modules provides you with the tools and the means to create professional-looking plans. Suggested List Price $49.95 each

These and other fine Macintosh software products are available at your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software:
650 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854, or call 800-343-1218

Circle 431 on reader service card
Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.
For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.® A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel
appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Microsoft Excel is the problems it can solve. See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Microsoft Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce. We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel
The rest are history.

Some think it's far more than a game.

Wizardry: the finest family computer game you can buy. And now the classic first scenario, Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord has been completely redesigned for the Macintosh.

The new Mac Wizardry is ready to work its very special magic on your imagination. Find out why hundreds of thousands of fans have made Wizardry the most popular computer fantasy role-playing game of all time.

We invite you and your family to enter this fascinating, immensely rewarding world. Discover for yourself if Wizardry is just a game. Or far more.

- Available at all Fine Computer Stores. PRICE: $59.95
- Look for the dragon symbol of Wizardry. Promise of Excellence.

Circle 372 on reader service card.
Don’t Wear a Suit—Telecommute

For some of us, telecommunications could make car pools, mass transit, and paid vacations obsolete

We have to break through the idea that an executive is a person who drives 33 miles a day to a central location where hundreds of thousands of people work in cubicles and unless you go there, nothing gets done.

--Alvin Toffler

A technological revolution is supposed to happen overnight, but it usually evolves at a snail’s pace until it suddenly becomes a fait accompli. For instance, automobiles, televisions, and even VCRs experienced slow starts; then, voilà! they were everywhere.

Telecommunications is no exception to this pattern. Marcia Kelly, president of Electronic Services Unlimited, a telecommunications consulting group, estimates that over five million people now telecommunicate to work—at least part time. Over 100,000 are participating in formal telecommuting programs in some 400 companies, including giants such as Pacific Bell, IBM, ComputerLand, and Hewlett-Packard.

In 1973, when Jack Nilles of the University of Southern California’s Center for New Futures Research coined the term telecommunications, a new chapter was added to Sir Thomas More’s Utopia. Predictions abounded that soon we’d all be sitting out in the sun and fresh air, reading our office mail and doing our business plans via telephone links to the company’s central computer.

The dream is coming true, and people are telecommuting—but from cars, hotel rooms, and satellite offices. When implemented correctly, telecommunications cuts costs and increases productivity. Employees eliminate commuting time and expenses, and they work more efficiently without the countless interruptions that inevitably occur in the office.

Companies experimenting with telecommuting experience less turnover and find that their employees are healthier. These corporations are also able to hire disabled or housebound people without having to expand or customize office space.

Despite all its virtues, telecommunications isn’t for everyone. Some people just aren’t self-starters and require the motivation of the office environment to work. Others fear they might lose track of company politics and thus opportunities for advancement. To compensate for such alienation and isolation, Electronic Services Unlimited recommends that all employees go into the office once or twice a week.

The luxury of going to the office, however, isn’t always possible. I recently had the opportunity to put hard-core telecommuting to the test when I went on an 11-day business trip to Miami; Washington, D.C.; and New York. My staff in San Francisco had received several test subscriptions to AppLink, the on-line network that Apple Computer developed with General Electric’s GEICO for Apple dealers. We were curious to see how well we could communicate without resorting to Federal Express. Since my Macintosh is much easier to tote around than my Compaq Deskpro, I packed up my Mac and a Hayes 1200B modem and hit the road.

After arriving in Miami for an electronics conference, I encountered my first problem: the

(continues on page 14)
Make Your Macintosh Faster. Guaranteed.
Now you can make your Macintosh 512 up to 1,000% faster for less than $100. TurboCharger™ software improves the performance of your Macintosh 512 dramatically. Common tasks such as searching a database or loading a program often happen 300% faster, with peak performance over 1,000% faster. Guaranteed.

TurboCharger is a "disk cache" system, it makes your Macintosh faster by speeding disk access.

TurboCharger works automatically as you use your Macintosh, analyzing disk usage to increase performance.

TurboCharger will make your Macintosh into a more effective tool. Now you can return to the desktop 300% faster, load programs 400% faster, re-organize your database 1200% faster. In fact, TurboCharger works automatically with all of your Macintosh software. Guaranteed.

Make your Macintosh faster now.

Ask for TurboCharger™ at your local dealer, or call us at (212) 532-8720

TurboCharger is the only software which gives you all these features:

- TurboCharger is often 300% faster with peak performance over 1000% faster
- TurboCharger works automatically
- TurboCharger works with copy-protected software
- Works with popular software including Microsoft Multiplan, Chart, Word, Mac Write, Mac Paint, pfs:File, pfs:Report, Ensemble, Omnisan 2, Mac Lion, Consulair C, Aztec C, and many others††
- Uses as little as 32K of RAM
- Adjust TurboCharger memory size as needed
- Works with large programs like Lotus' Jazz
- Simple one-time-only installation
- Optional disk write buffering
- No extra steps at startup time
- Resize buffer without shutting down the Macintosh
- On-line (in program) help
- Not copy-protected (you may backup the program)
- Shipping since February '85
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee†

† We Guarantee that TurboCharger will work as advertised. Try it. If you feel that it does not live up to our advertising, return it for a complete refund. This offer is available through participating dealers only.

†† Multiplan, Chart, and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. pfs:File and pfs:Report are trademarks of Software Publishing Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Ensemble is a trademark of Hayden Software. Omnisan 2 is a trademark of Organizational Software Corp. Mac Lion is a trademark of Computer Software Designs Inc. Aztec C is a trademark of Morris.
phone in my hotel room didn't have a modular jack. I couldn't connect my modem. Although convinced that the concierge wouldn't know what I was talking about, I rang the front desk. To my surprise he said, "One moment, sir, I'll connect you to the telephone department."

After speaking with the telephone manager, who assured me that a new jack would be installed immediately, I left to attend a 2-hour seminar. When I returned, the modular jack was in place.

With the deliberation of a surgeon about to make the first cut, I assembled my tools. My Mac running, modem connected, and software loaded, I clicked the phone icon. The reassuring sound of the Hayes dialing the local AppleLink access number soothed my nerves. One ring, click, and static—the sound of two computers shaking hands. I was connected. There was mail in my in-basket. I was in telecommunicator's heaven.

The honeymoon lasted for the three days that I was in Miami. I had it all. The swimming pool, the sunshine, the golf course, and telecommuting. I could send mail to anyone in the home office, read messages, and even transmit and receive files. One of my contractors sent a ThinkTank outline that I was able to download and review. We even used a combination of the AppleLink system and our Tymshare network to convert a WordStar file to MacWrite. At one point, I communicated with an associate also away on business. Neither of us knew where the other was, and had we been at home, we probably wouldn't have connected—but on line we made a great team.

The bubble burst when I left Miami. I called the hotel in Washington, D.C., to verify that the rooms had modular jacks, but when I checked in and set up my instant office, I couldn't connect with the AppleLink network. Every time I dialed the access number, the phone went dead after the connect signal.

I was devastated. The thought of having to rely once again on the telephone and Federal Express was truly depressing. I never did manage to log on during my sojourn at the nation's capital.

In New York, my room didn't have a modular jack, and the hotel manager was less helpful than the one in Miami. I finally managed to get a new jack installed—only to find that the line went dead as it had in Washington. Desperate for one more hit of telecommunications, I played my last card: I had the hotel install a dedicated line in my room—for a mere $125—on the chance that the switchboard was causing the problem.

It didn't work.

Back in San Francisco, I relayed my tale of three cities to my colleagues. The consensus was that hotel telephone lines are too weak to sustain telecommunications. As the "dedicated line" in New York still went through the hotel switchboard, the theory made sense. But when I attempted to log on (continues on page 18)
Now! Desktop Technology Converts to Lab Bench Capabilities.

What happens when you combine the desktop technology of a Macintosh™ with software written specifically for chemical applications? You get MacChemistry: four hard working, easy-to-use programs designed to enhance your chemistry reports and experiments. MacChemistry includes:

▲ Templates, a rich source of carefully delineated illustrations—everything from crystal lattices to quick-fit glassware—that will give your reports a polished, professional look

▲ ChemLab, a specialized lab set that provides acids and bases for multiple and complex "on-line" titration experiments

▲ NEST, a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you create your own annotated indexing system

▲ PLUS a quick-reference Periodic Table, with room for your notes

Intrinsic to MacChemistry is an advanced ChemFont feature with a full array of chemical signs and symbols. If you're involved with chemistry at any level, MacChemistry is a powerful productivity tool you'll want to experiment with.

The price for the complete four-part MacChemistry package is just $145 (postage paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

MacChemistry is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1984 Southern Software.

Circle 377 on reader service card
Clean up your Mac!

If you're serious about graphics, it's time you stopped mousing around. And you can. With MacTablet™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a graphics workstation.

Like most people, you bought your Mac for its graphics capability. But you've probably found that, while a mouse is fine for pointing, drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. It has its limitations.

With MacTablet though, there are no limits. It's a professional quality graphics tablet. Not just an overpriced mouse, like tablets that plug into the mouse port. MacTablet is as easy to use as putting pen to paper. Install it as a desk accessory (no need to unplug the mouse), and you're ready to go.

Because MacTablet is compatible with all Macintosh software. What's more, it's the lowest priced tablet on the market.

MacTablet's stylus gives you fingertip control. Its electromagnetic technology means high resolution and absolute precision. So whether you're an artist, designer, engineer, architect or you just want to perk up presentations, MacTablet makes the art work better, easier, and faster.

MacTablet from Summagraphics. The results will dazzle you. The price will astound you. To see it in action, visit a dealer near you. For information, call Summagraphics Corporation, (203) 384-1344.

Draw on our experience.™

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Pardon me, boys, is this the MacInnooga Choo-Choo™?

Yes! It's a super true to life electronic train set!
If you really want to let off steam with your Macintosh Computer, don't miss the MacInnooga Choo-Choo. This whole new kind of model railroad lets you build elaborate train systems right on your screen, then bring them to life with the click of a switch.

Express Yourself.
MacInnooga Choo-Choo provides a dazzling depot of realistic icons you can quickly assemble in an infinite number of permutations. Layer tracks in complex curves, then send cars careening around corners. Cause havoc-wrecking crashes. Or harrowing near-misses. Add station houses, bridges and trees. All the bells and whistles are built-in, so unlike other model train sets, there are no expensive extras to buy.

Working On Your Railroad
Using the mouse, or keyboard, you simply pick up desired images, then place them on a grid.

- **TRACKS**: Pieces can be flipped, rotated, added singly or in a series.
- **LAYERED TRACK**: Place pieces on top of each other for double tracks or crossovers.
- **TERRAIN**: Trees, buildings, all the authentic model train set extras.
- **ROLLING STOCK**: String engines, cars and cabooses together any way you want.

Timed For Holiday Arrivals
At just $39.00, the MacInnooga Choo-Choo makes a great gift for your favorite Macintosh Engineer, or give yourself a break!

Ask for the MacInnooga Choo-Choo at your local software dealer, or call us to order direct: 818-355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

Postage paid in the continental U.S. California residents please add 7% sales tax.

But make tracks now! Supplies of this special program are limited!

MacInnooga Choo-Choo is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1984 Southern Software.

Circle 398 on reader service card
at home and finally read my mail, the phone again went dead.

After fooling around with my equipment for a while, I discovered my disk was faulty. With a borrowed copy of AppleLink software, I logged on at the first ring, and the system has been working ever since.

I'll never know if the hotel lines in Washington and New York were too weak, or if something happened to my disk on the plane from Miami. But I do know that telecommuting is great—when it works. I found myself sending long, philosophical messages to staffers I hardly impart ten words to under normal circumstances. And monitoring a project through teleconferencing beats roundtable discussions any day.

Yes, telecommunications is wonderful. But if you or your company is interested in participating in this new-age phenomenon, you'd be well advised to consult with the experts. Electronic Services Unlimited has helped many companies get connected and avoid mistakes. Give them a call—it could be the start of something big.

Electronic Services Unlimited
142 W 24th St.
New York, NY 10011
212/206-8272

David Bunnell

(continued from page 14)
MacNest™

Now! A Double-Screen Scrapbook with Instant Indexing.

MacNest is a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you pull or place information using a straightforward filing system. It features two editable screen windows—one for graphics from MacPaint™ or MacDraw™; one for text from MacWrite™—as well as keys you can label any way you want, to cut your information storage and retrieval time in half.

To locate an illustration with MacNest, just type in its given name. You can tap stored text from MacWrite just as easily.

The documents you create with MacNest can be stored completely, or in part, and later amended or removed. You can use a single item Clipboard, the same as you would with MacPaint. Or a multiple item Clipboard, to hold both pictures and text.

Find and pull information in a flash.

The result is a fluid interchange between your source and output documents, with files that can easily be updated, partially or completely, to keep your data current, handy and modular.

MacNest is recommended for use with Switcher™ and the 1024K Macintosh™ and it’s available to enhance your applications now. The price is just $49 (postage paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114. To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, California 91024.

MacNest is a trademark of Southern Software. MacPaint, MacDraw, MacWrite, Macintosh and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Southern Software.
New Power for your Desktop
ClickOn Worksheet is a desktop accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row x 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators.

Ready-made Solutions
To make your job even easier, we’ve included a dozen popular applications templates.
Requirements:
128k or 512k Macintosh™
ClickOn Worksheet
Price: $79.95

ClickArt Effects
ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off
Now you can produce the special effects you’ve always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.

Works Right Within MacPaint
Effects gives you four new tools—rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

ClickArt Effects
Price: $49.95

ClickArt Letters
ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Eleven of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.

ClickArt Letters
Price: $49.95

ClickArt Publications
ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like “Letters to the Editor,” “On Vacation,” “Party,” “Thanks” and “Bon Voyage”) sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.

ClickArt Publications
Price: $49.95
ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo’s David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They’re great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.

We have a present for you!
From now until January 31, 1986, the purchase of three specially marked ClickArt or ClickOn packages entitles you to receive the ClickArt Holiday Images disk free from T/Maker Graphics. You’ll get dozens of Christmas and Chanukah images, as well as art for Thanksgiving, Fourth of July, Easter, Valentine’s Day, Mother’s Day, Father’s Day, Graduation and Halloween. Also included are a card-fold guide and some great cut-out-and-fold files to create 3-D scenes.

The Holiday Images disk is available only through this special offer. See package for redemption details. Happy Holidays from T/Maker!

ClickArt Personal Graphics
Price: $49.95

For More Information!
Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products — Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

Create 3-D scenes with cut-out-and-fold files

Get dozens of Holiday images

Create your own greeting cards with the guides provided

Borders

T/Maker Graphics • Holiday Offer
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415/962-0195

Circle 357 on reader service card
Looking for the perfect gift for your husband’s Macintosh™? For your Mom’s? Your daughter’s? Your son’s? Don’t forget your boss. And how about your own Mac? Doesn’t it deserve a little something for the holidays?

This Christmas, make it easy on yourself— with Maccessories. You’ll find the perfect gift for every interest and budget. From a Control Center or A-B Box to a Tilt/Swivel or Cleaning Kit. A Maccessories Mouse Pocket, Mouseway or Dust Cover is a perfect stocking stuffer.

And Maccessories are very affordable— only $10 to $100. See them at your local dealer. Or, for a free 12 page brochure, contact Kensington at 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.
Letters

Cutting the Hype
A magazine, like a book, shouldn’t be judged by its cover. Your September cover seemed to suggest that the issue would feature Jazz and Excel as dueling spreadsheets, with the better one prevailing over the other in a monumental software struggle.

Inside, in fact, the articles on Jazz, Excel, and a third spreadsheet program, Crunch; the article comparing the three programs; and even the interviews with Bill Gates and Mitch Kapor all arrived at the only possible conclusions: each of the spreadsheet programs is addressed to a specific segment of the software market, and the choice of a spreadsheet program is an individual one, whether the “individual” is a person or a business.

I am glad that your articles helped clarify the seeming controversy, which is more marketing hype than useful substance.  
Julie Weidenbach  
Highmore, South Dakota

Everyman’s Spreadsheet
As the chief purchasing officer of a Dallas investment firm, I was responsible for researching and selecting a spreadsheet for the company’s employees. In the article “The Spreadsheet Choice” [Macworld, September 1985], the author does an excellent job of characterizing the differences among Jazz, Excel, and Crunch and points out that each program is uniquely suited to certain applications and purchasing considerations. However, the three spreadsheets become rivals when they are considered by an organization for a large-scale purchase.

Organizations have good reason to use a single spreadsheet program. Using different spreadsheets requires extra training and means that data files must be converted every time co-workers want to share information. When an entire organization uses the same program, an advice pool is formed. Each person can benefit from the experiences of others.

When it comes time to choose one spreadsheet for a group of employees, the most versatile spreadsheet is the obvious choice. Although only a fraction of my company’s spreadsheet users need the advanced capabilities of Excel, the fact that it provides those capabilities means everyone in the company should have it. Some of the employees I polled were anxious to take advantage of Jazz’s flashy integration, especially for reports, but the fact that Jazz can’t link spreadsheets took it out of the running. The ability to link spreadsheets is essential to a large business like ours.

While some people argue that advanced features make a program more confusing for beginners, a well-rounded program should have such features available for people who need them. As long as beginners are not forced to deal with them, advanced features should not cause confusion.

Laura Whitworth  
Dallas, Texas

I Love Lisa
If Larry Tesler felt pangs when Lisa, a.k.a. Macintosh XL, production terminated, I and, I believe, thousands of other Lisa users suffered heartbreak [Note Pad, Macworld, September 1985].

My company, Group 4 Construction Project Services, and its affiliates own eight Lisa computers and five Macintosches. We have well over 50,000 labor hours invested in those machines, both in our construction business and as a software developer. The power and ease of use of the Lisa continue to amaze me, even after two and a half years of continuous use.

As great a machine as the Macintosh is, our training period for employees is much shorter and the productivity of our staff is far greater with the Lisa Office System.

Tesler’s group developed the most significant operating system for the office since the introduction of personal computers. He and his colleagues should be praised for brilliant work. For our applications, the Macintosh is a compromise on the issue of office productivity. We are optimistic, however, that Lisa’s true legacy will be a Lisa-class computer within the Macintosh product line.

Bert J. Warbington
Nashville, Tennessee

Gambled and Lost
Larry Tesler’s glowing superlatives about the Lisa certainly cannot be supported by our experience here at the state insurance system. Theoretically and perhaps technically, the Lisa merits the kudos Tesler heaps upon both the computer and its development team. But in reality the machine is unreliable, and support for it is virtually nonexistent. The Lisa is a lemon and a sour one at that. Within the last six months we have had two major failures of the Lisa and at least a dozen minor ones.

We are disgusted with Apple. We will not remain committed to the company or its products. We are obliged to the public we

(continues on page 26)
It's easy with Factfinder.

Because Factfinder™ is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail-out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" and "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" or "Needleman." Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic word wrap. And because it's not copy protected, it's easier to use, easier to back up, and easier to configure for the Macintosh™ Office. All for just $150 (suggested retail). To get a $15 demo version of Factfinder, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.
TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

LEGAL BILLING is a time billing package designed for attorneys, accountants, consultants or any professional office.

- It will track time spent, create invoices and credit memos.
- Client statements can be printed in several different formats.
- A variety of other reports can be printed including time, client and aging reports.
- This package is powerful enough for larger firms, yet easy enough for smaller firms.

Here is what Legal Billing can do for your professional office:
- Print your client bills in a variety of formats.
- Calls billing time with ease and easy data entry using up to 35 modifiable codes.
- Increases office efficiency with numerous management reports.
- Allows invoice or on-demand billing.
- Consolidaes up to 8 matters per client.
- Prints detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time slip.
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees.
- Full use of the MAC Interface.
- It's so easy you can begin using immediately.
- Hard disk compatible

$595.00

LEGAL BILLING FOR THE PROFESSIONAL
Time billing for attorneys, accountants, consultants or any professional office.

BULK MAILER is a powerful program specially designed to manage mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts. 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more.

And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer these features:
- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-ri sort or zip + 4

$125.00

BULK MAILER MAIL LIST POWER!

Mailed in a trademark licensed to
Computer Inc.

* Mark is a trademark of Microsoft Co.

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-1469

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-1469

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-1469
Letters

(continued from page 23)

serve to limit our losses and prevent similar situations from happening again.

Vance A. Highey
Carson City, Nevada

With a Friend Like Amiga
The Commodore Amiga has three desirable features that the Macintosh does not. First, the Amiga has color. Second, the Amiga is very fast because of several "dedicated" chips that bypass the 68000 for graphics, animation, and sound. And third, the Amiga has open architecture. The people at Apple may solve some of the Mac's problems in the future, but for now we must live with its minor flaws.

Darren J. Van Soye
Irvine, California

One from the Heartland
In your August Macworld View you presented information about Pennsylvania farmers running Macs ("The Farmer's Macintosh"). How about a number where we farmers who use the Macintosh in other states can contact those Pennsylvania farmers?

Don Bate
Arcadia, Missouri

For more information call
Pennsylvania State University's Cooperative Service,
814/863-3449 — Ed.

Macworld Enquirer
Rob Swigart's note entitled "Diving with the Mac" [Macworld View, Macworld, August 1985] displays a degree of gullibility that would be acceptable in a tabloid purchased at the supermarket checkout but seems out of place in a magazine devoted to technology-related issues. Swigart's bland acceptance of the Mobius Society's claims for the efficacy of psychic search techniques, in spite of the generally dismal record of psychic research, does not enhance the reputation of your magazine.

Daniel M. Dobkin
Stanford, California

AlmostThereWare
I know you cannot be held responsible for the claims of companies advertising in your magazine, but the least you can do for us software suckers is adopt some ethical standards for product reviews. Don't you think you owe it to Macworld readers to review only programs that exist? The situation is bad enough as it is given that many programs have to be bought sight unseen. Few retail outlets carry a decent range of products. A magazine such as yours should carry reliable and responsible coverage of products. It is often the only source of information that gives some idea of what products are available and whether they can do the job.

William Bowles
Brooklyn, New York

Our policy is to publish reviews of new products only when manufacturers assure us that the products will be released by the time of publication.

(continues on page 31)

THE EXPERIENCE CONTINUES

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. It quickly became the most popular book on this revolutionary machine. Now... for current or prospective Macintosh owners, or those considering 512K upgrades... here is a timely and authoritative new edition. And, like the first, this edition is sure to dazzle, inform, and inspire.

Cary Lu, the noted authority on microcomputers, gives you a comprehensive look at the Mac's pace-setting technology and philosophy, and the hardware that is now available: disk drives, I/O ports, printers, and modems. THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK sorts through today's new Mac software to help you evaluate what's right for you: integrated software, word processing, graphics, communications, spreadsheets, and programming languages. Plus an inside look at special Mac features: networking with AppleTalk, laser printing, typography, and, even future Mac products.

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK, second edition... the experience continues.

$19.95
Available wherever books and software are sold.
If you think you’ve played this game before, you’re dead wrong.

Your head is pounding with a bump that’s bigger than a cue ball. Your clothes are stained with blood that’s, frankly, not your type. And the overcoat that hangs by your side hides a warm revolver. As you stumble from room to room, nothing is familiar. Especially the stiff slumped over the desk.

It all adds up to one thing, Deja Vu, A Nightmare Comes True™ the exciting new state of the art Mindscape adventure designed specifically for the Macintosh™.

And because everything you encounter in this bizarre maze reacts to your every move, there’s only one person who can control the outcome of this mystery. And guess what? Only you can clear yourself of the murder.

So pick up Mindscape’s new Deja Vu graphic/text adventure. It’s like no other software program you’ve ever experienced.

Deja Vu, A Nightmare Come True is available for the Macintosh.
"It's really a revolution.

I don't see how anyone can overlook the Macintosh. And the new version of ReadySetGo is simply phenomenal. Anything we used to typeset we now do on the Macintosh with ReadySetGo. We used to pay someone $45 a page to typeset and paste-up our newsletter. Multiply that by 16 pages, seven times a year, and that's how much we saved. It gives us the control we need for the whole publication."

—Tom Engleman, Director, Dow Jones Newspaper Fund.

Extreme ease of use, advanced professional features and real dollar benefits combine to make ReadySetGo unique. And, at just $125, everyone can afford to join the personal publishing revolution.

ReadySetGo™

Features

Multipage. Design, produce and print documents up to 32 pages in length, with full integration of text and graphics. Pages can be of any complexity with up to 100 text columns or pictures per page. ReadySetGo displays real pages at all times and allows total interactive editing of both layout and contents. Unique design allows very fast scrolling through the document by page or article.

Integral Copy Editor. ReadySetGo has complete copy editing features for production needs, not just typo correction. Tabs are fully supported. Text can also be imported directly from any other Macintosh program if needed.

Text Reflow. Flow text between columns and pages throughout the document with automatic updating. Even 'undo' the reflow operation if major changes are needed.

Design Capability. ReadySetGo has a unique free form architecture which allows accurate placement of text and graphics without need for column guides found in other products. This feature makes the program an ideal design tool.

Advanced Picture and Graphics Handling. Bring in pictures and graphics from any other Macintosh program. Pictures can be scrolled in position within ReadySetGo for cropping and can also be scaled to any size. ReadySetGo can create solids, frames, lines and ovals of any thickness and in a variety of patterns.

Professional Typography. Variable line spacing and point sizes from 1 thru 99 coupled with support of full professional type fonts allow for the production of type according to real typographic specifications.

Printing. ReadySetGo can print documents to the ImageWriter™ and any Postscript device including the LaserWriter™ and Allied commercial typesetters.


Circle 2 on reader service card
How much is that doggie in the window? Did Noah own an umbrella? Is that check really in the mail?

Find out by asking Racter! Mindscape's new tongue-in-chip software.

Racter gives your computer a mind of its own. Imagine the hit that can be at a party.

Racter answers all your questions. Gives you advice. And changes your outlook on all that's sane in the world.

He'll do the same for your friends. And your pets.

What's more, Racter has been half-heartedly endorsed by the Institute of Artificial Insanity.

Take Racter home and you'll never be alone again.

Don't forget to buckle up.

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.

Racter is available for Apple II Series, Macintosh, and IBM PC. Coming soon on Amiga.

Send in this coupon before you're sent away.

To join the Institute of Artificial Insanity, simply take a crayon, fill in this coupon, and send it along with $4.37. To save $4.37, buy Racter and you're automatically committed.

MAIL TO
Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062

HANDLE__________________________
ABODE__________________________
CITY___________________________
STATE__________________________
ZIP_____________________________
In the world of Nature,
The newborn fawn
Extends its legs
And walking happens.

In the world of Helix
You extend your reach
And flying happens.

1) The Computer Letter: "...Helix represents a very important advance in database design."

2) Business Week: "With Helix, a manager with no technical skill can learn in just days how to custom design his own applications. Designing such an (application) from a traditional database program...can take months or even years to learn."

3) Version 2.0 is shipping now.

Helix for $15.00*
Version 2.0 Test Flight Package
2 disks—including full Helix 2.0
(limited to twenty records)
plus Quick Start manual
Sample applications
(requires 512K, ext. drive)

800-323-5423
*credit applied to purchase of Helix
Happiness Guaranteed or $ Back
Letters

(continued from page 26)

tion. But because of eleventh-hour revisions that delay scheduled release dates, a re-
view of a product may be pub-
ished before the product reaches computer store

Stock Exchange
I too was flabbergasted by the news of Steve Jobs's removal as
head of Apple Computer [see
"Mutiny on the Bounty," Mac-
world, August 1985]. I love my
Macintosh, and I like to think of the original Mac developers
continuing to work on their
dream. Maybe it will be several
more years before Apple pays a
stock dividend, but I have great
faith in the Macintosh. I am
sure it will mean much finan-
cial success for Apple.

My reaction to the news was
to buy Apple stock. Perhaps the
gesture is futile, but I wonder
what would happen if every
Macintosh owner bought a few
shares of Apple. Can you imag-
ine a user-controlled computer
company?

Edward L. Tripp
Ignacio, Colorado

Flabbergasted II
I too was flabbergasted, not by
the ousting of Jobs but by
David Bunnell's column in the
August Macworld. You're cer-
tainly entitled to an opinion,
and I would expect it to be
biased toward the Macintosh,
but please try to keep some
perspective.

The Mac was crippled by
Jobs during its conception. The
Mac's tremendous abilities are a
credit to Jobs and his team, but
let's not forget that Jobs must
also assume responsibility for
the machine's limitations.

I work with an Apple II, an
IBM PC compatible, and a Mac-
intosh. The Mac is fun, but
when I need productivity, I
turn to the other computers. I
doubt the Mac will make it in the
business world. It will eas-
ily be outpaced by newer ma-
chines before it can get a
foothold.

But it was your slur at Steve
Wozniak and the Apple II that
prompted this letter. Really!
Criticizing the II for not being
able to display lowercase char-
acters—I suppose you disdain
the Model T for its lack of air
conditioning and power
steering?

Please, praise the Mac all you
like. But lay off Woz and the II.

Arthur H. Ude
Stoddard, New Hampshire

Beyond Flabbergasted
David Bunnell's inflammatory
comments about the Apple II
series of computers and Steve
Wozniak were completely out of
line. You must realize that with-
out Wozniak and the Apple II,
the Macintosh would never
have existed.

As someone who works with
both the Apple II and the Mac-
intosh, I can't see why a devo-
tee of Apple should criticize
one machine simply because
they believe in the other.

Lewis A. Etheridge
Columbia, South Carolina

Putting In a Good Word
As Microsoft's product manager
for Word, I want to respond to
two letters, which appeared in
the September 1985 issue of
Macworld, regarding Micro-
soft Word for the Macintosh.

(continues on page 33)
The View Control System™ from Personics™ gives you a whole new way to command your Macintosh. It's fast, direct and remarkably intuitive. The VCS moves the cursor where you look on the screen.

A lightweight headset translates natural head movement into cursor movement. Look to the right and the cursor moves right. Look down and left and the cursor moves accordingly. No broad head movement is required, just subtle, natural rotation.

Ultrasonic signals transmitted from the VCS Control Unit track headset rotation. And a remarkable translation algorithm makes the conversion to precise cursor commands just like those produced by your mouse.

The Mouse that flies

Look Ma, Both Hands!
Now you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. A unique button pad clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset so you can direct the cursor by viewing. Use the second button for clicking and dragging. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return.

Reclaim Your Desktop!
The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. If you want, connect your mouse or trackball along with the VCS and use them interchangeably.

The View Control System™ from Personics™
2352 Main Street, Building 2, Concord, MA 01742
(617) 897-1575

Circle 85 on reader service card
Letters

(continued from page 31)

The letters detail several specific points, including the screen display of running heads, slow printing, and the Macintosh screen display. Microsoft has addressed several of those points in an upgrade to Word released in June—version 1.05. Other points require clarification of how Word operates.

Word does use a different method than MacWrite for displaying running headers and footers but makes up for it with an increase in functionality. With version 1.05, underlined carriage returns are no longer printed. The program does not have a macro facility, but it can search for special marks such as paragraph returns, tabs, and space marks. Using this facility is much quicker than deleting carriage returns by hand.

Word version 1.05 can recognize a 10-point font when the program returns from typing 10-point footnotes. It no longer defaults to 12-point type.

Bill McGee
Bellevue, Washington

Word to the Wise
Take a look at Word's menu bar, and you'll see that the program works on three levels: document, paragraph, and character. Margins are a document-level feature. Paragraph indents are a paragraph-level feature. Making the two levels can produce some strange results.

The problem Peter Yudkin describes in your September Letters ['"Discouraging Word"] comes from trying to set the margins for the document by adjusting the right and left indents of every paragraph instead of using the Page Setup dialog box. The confusion on this issue stems from the differences between Word and MacWrite. Everyone who uses Word is probably familiar with MacWrite, and work habits are easy to carry over. One such habit is setting the document margins from the ruler, which is the only way to do it in MacWrite. But in Word the ruler shows the attributes of the currently selected paragraphs. To change settings on the ruler is to change attributes at the paragraph level. Changing the margins is a document-level function, which can't be done on the ruler.

Laurence F. Kirk
Sterling, Virginia

Mail your letters to Letters, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to Compuserve 70570,702 or The Source BCW-440. All published letters become the property of Macworld. □

MacLink
...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and MacLink on the Mac... including calculations, unique translators, and printer cabinet.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well... including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125. This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

DataViz, Inc. -- 16 Winfield Street -- Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Macworld 33
Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER

OVER

100,000

SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEGDER™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEGDER™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or from within a VERSAINVENTORY™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALGEDER II™ $149.95
VERSALGEDER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALGEDER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate-general ledger system without any additional software.

1. VERSALGEDER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity
   (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
2. stores all check and general ledger information forever,
3. prints check register checks,
4. handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
5. prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALGEDER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALGEDER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALGEDER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

All CP/M based Computers must be equipped with Microsoh BASIC (MKBASIC), or BASIC-80.

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in U.S. areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-U.S. areas
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.
Thousands of people are buying hard disks to speed up their Macintoshes.

So this is a good time to remind you that, despite all the late entries, none is as fast as HyperDrive. None is more portable than HyperDrive. (It's the only hard disk that fits inside the Mac and connects directly to its microprocessor. Which also explains why it's so fast.) None preserves the Mac's footprint quite as well, or leaves desks so uncluttered. And few can match HyperDrive's capacity (up to 20 mb). Finally, none is accompanied by HyperDrive's ingenious software. Which includes a backup program that protects your data by copying it onto diskettes. A print spooler that lets you go on to other jobs while your printer is occupied. And a security program that protects your files from unauthorized entry.

So if you want a hard disk to increase the performance and capacity of your Mac, there are now even more ways to get less of what you want.

And one way to get more. To explore that way, look into HyperDrive at a participating Apple dealer. Or call (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, you can call our distributor at (800) 565-1267.
Introducing STRATEGIC
CONQUEST, at last. This is
the first wargame available
for your Macintosh com-
puter. And it's about as
intense and intricate a war-
game as you can find to play
on any computer.

Consider for openers,
STRATEGIC CONQUEST
has more than two billion
possible world maps. That's
2,000,000,000. It also has
15 levels of difficulty
and eight types of tactical
weapons that include sub-
marines, battleships,
bombers, destroyers, fighter
jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat
while plotting to take total
control of the world. Nor
is it out of the ordinary to
go six grueling hours before
completing a single game.
Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST
is a mind buster. Primarily
because you're battling a
program that borders on
artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and
imaginative and persevering
enough to dominate the
world once, ten times, a
hundred, a thousand. But
sooner or later, your intellect
will crack. It happens to all
of us.

No shame, no blame.

PBI Software
1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95. To find out more about STRATEGIC CONQUEST see your local computer software dealer or order directly from us by calling 800-843-3722; or in California, call 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a trademark of PBI Software, is written by Peter Merrill. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
WWI fighter pilot ace, Baron von Richthofen summed up the Fokker's uncanny ability to evade enemy attacks when he said the Fokker "climbs like a monkey and maneuvers like the Devil!" We seriously doubt you will ever pilot this superb flying machine with the deftness of the Red Baron, but who knows? She's a sleek little sweetheart, this triplane, she may respond to you. But if she doesn't, don't be too hard on yourself. The Fokker Triplane is the most sophisticated flight simulator software your Macintosh computer can play. It's definitely not for Sunday fliers.

A practice mission will give you an idea of what we mean. Climb to 5000 feet. Now bring her to a heading, zero, zero, zero. Okay, ready? Enter a shallow dive. Easy, keep your wings level, pull the nose up through horizon, full throttle. Keep back pressure on the stick. Fine, you're inverted. Alright, relax pressure to round out the top of the loop.

Not bad for a beginner. Try a Snap Roll. Great! Drop altitude. See if you can fly under this bridge ahead. Hey, you're pretty damn good. But listen, don't get cocky. One stupid, clumsy pilot error, an enemy aircraft sweeps in behind you, and boom, you're dead.
NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white. But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint™, MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable. And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter.

The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.
Macworld View

The Macintosh in the laboratory, Apple II to Mac conversions, CheapPaint, and more

Edited by Herschel Schmedick

I suspect that many of you have had strange or enlightening encounters with the Macintosh. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application of the Mac. Your contributions are welcome. Macworld pays up to $50 for each item published. Send your contributions to Macworld View, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. I look forward to hearing from you.

Laboratory Mac

In a crowded room in the dilapidated dormitories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), a small box capable of turning the Macintosh into an oscilloscope is communicating with the Mac at 500,000 bits per second. Presiding over this dormitory-based laboratory is MIT student Glenn Weinreb—president of GW Instruments and inventor of MacADIOS (Macintosh Analog-Digital Input-Output System), a device that gives the Macintosh the ability to control and monitor laboratory experiments.

Weinreb explains that MacADIOS is designed to automate laboratory tasks. "Traditionally, a scientist who wanted to analyze the effects of metal fatigue, for example, would have to turn knobs to adjust controls, read data displayed on dials, sit down with a calculator to assess the results, and then manually plot the data into graphic form. With MacADIOS, this process can be done in seconds."

Weinreb, along with his collegiate associates, has also developed software that coordinates many of the laboratory tasks performed by MacADIOS. MacADIOS Manager is a sophisticated Mac program designed to help scientists gather, edit, analyze, display, store, and print data. In addition, Weinreb's company has developed a BASIC program that controls MacADIOS and performs high-level array manipulations to analyze data. Other BASIC routines can be used with MacADIOS to convert the Macintosh screen into a sonogram or a spectrum analyzer, as well as an oscilloscope.

As expected, developing and manufacturing the $2500 MacADIOS system requires financing. Weinreb and his colleagues have devised a clever way to raise capital. GW Instruments' technicians have been trudging through blizzards to perform 512K Macintosh upgrades for Cambridge and Boston residents. Weinreb says, "In the long run, we hope to be influential in making the Macintosh an efficient tool for engineers and scientists. For the time being I don't mind doing upgrades to finance MacADIOS. It keeps us in touch with the Cambridge Macintosh community, and that's rather nice."

—David Turin

The inventor at home: Glenn Weinreb, creator of the MacADIOS lab-monitoring system, in his MIT dorm room.
Large waves are breaking on the shores of the CAD/CAM market. Riding the crest of these waves is *MacSurf* (Graphic Magic, P.O. Box 185, Cottesloe, 6011 Western Australia), a Macintosh program developed to aid engineers in the design of yachts and sailboards. The program drastically reduces the time and cost of designing a yacht. Within an hour you can complete a yacht design in *MacSurf* that would take four or five days and several erasers to draft by hand.

*MacSurf* displays four windows that show different aspects of a design: plan, profile, transverse sections, and perspective. Each window can be resized and moved around the screen, and the contents of any window can be zoomed in on or moved. The perspective view can be animated to provide smooth three-dimensional movement of the design. In addition, you can cut and paste *MacSurf* drawings into *MacDraw* or vice versa and print designs on large plotters.

In CAM terms, *MacSurf* is revolutionizing the production of foam-cored marine products, such as sailboards. *MacSurf*, linked to a styrofoam cutting device, is the first system that enables manufacturers to generate a finished foam shape from a computerized design.

The program is being used by some of the world's top yacht designers. Ben Lexcen, who designed the 1983 America's Cup winner, *Australia II*, is now using the Macintosh and *MacSurf* to design his yachts.

Of the future, Andrew Mason of Graphic Magic says, "*MacSurf* is intended for the design of marine hull shapes, but it can be used to design any bilaterally symmetrical object, such as an automobile or even a space shuttle." With its $1950 price tag, however, you probably won't want to buy the program to design paper airplanes or skateboards.

—David Turin
Be Quiet, Sleep Camp

For ten summers, Dr. Mary Carskadon of the Stanford Sleep Center has been running the Stanford Sleep Camp to study the effects of sleep deprivation in young adults. This year Carskadon added a new member to her staff—the Macintosh.

At the Sleep Camp, the sleeping patterns of six volunteers are completely controlled in an attempt to duplicate the sleeping patterns of college students, who often go for weeks without an 8-hour night of sleep. Twenty summer interns work in shifts to keep the volunteers awake 19 hours a day, testing them every 2 hours for sleepiness and connecting them to polygraphs each night to record their brain waves during sleep. Each 5-hour night of sleep produces 600 pages of output that needs to be interpreted by hand and then fed into a computer for analysis.

In previous years, data storage and analysis were done with five cumbersome FORTRAN programs on a PDP-11 minicomputer. Now Alan Liu, a Stanford senior in electrical engineering and a premed student, has written a program using Consulair C that executes all five programs in one run. Liu's program handles data entry, summary, comparisons, and plotting. In addition its output is an improvement over that of the FORTRAN programs.

"It's great," says Carskadon. "We can fit 200 nights of sleep onto one floppy disk. We avoid the data entry problems of the past, and the Macintosh is portable and easy to use." With the Macintosh working, now at least the computer programmer can get some sleep.—Clay Andres

CheapPaint

MacroMind, the Chicago-based software company that created MusicWorks, VideoWorks, and Art Grabber with Body Shop, has added another desk accessory to its product line. CheapPaint, distributed by Hayden Software, gives you an instant graphics pad for the creation of original artwork, without making you quit your current application. The program, which was originally designed as the VideoWorks drawing window, utilizes most of MacPaint's tools, such as the pencil, the paintbrush, the paint bucket, FatBits, and a text mode. Although this desk accessory has been enhanced by the addition of certain functions, such as rotate, it is still "cheap" in the sense that it takes up only 15K on a disk. CheapPaint works with some applications, such as MacWrite, on a 128K Macintosh, but for most applications you'll need a 512K Mac.—Nicholas Lawroff

While volunteers at the Stanford Sleep Camp nod off the Macintosh works on analyzing and reporting their brain waves. Camp researchers study the effects of sleep deprivation.
When the Macintosh first came out, everyone looked at it and said, "Wow, wait 'till the gaming wizards get ahold of this baby..." And some of them did. But some of the "quick and dirty" products that have appeared have left some entertainment software for the Mac a little disappointing.

Here at Miles Computing, software designers who simply will not put up with second best, or half-baked concepts, have delivered entertainment products of such intensity of effort and such depth that our designers say "Wow, wait 'till people get ahold of this..."

MacAttack! was the first, an amazing best-selling programming feat. It's a 3-dimensional tank battle zone simulation where you defend a city in your radar-equipped Sherman Tank. You must survive by out-maneuvering conventional and heat-seeking missiles coming from your opponents who can only be eliminated by accurate shooting on your part. Deadly tanks and planes roam about in this unique game with three levels.

Harrier Strike Mission is follow-up to MacAttack! in a tour-de-force of Assembly language utilizing sensational 3-D graphics. This flight combat simulator features the famous Harrier Jump Jet, a fighter aircraft which can maneuver like a helicopter but has all the punch of the latest in modern jet armament. You are pitted against an enemy-occupied island firing heat-seekers, not to mention fighter aircraft in mid-air combat. You must take off from an aircraft carrier, take out the command post and fuel depot on the island and return to your ship. With two skill levels and your choice of day or night mission, mouse or joystick controls, it's the ultimate 3-D flight combat simulator.

Then there's Fusillade. You're the last person stuck on Planet Fusill, and must defend a city from power-hungry kamakazee looters in a fast-action shoot-out which escalates at dizzying speed as wave after wave attacks your position in over 30 knuckle-whitening levels. Mouse, keyboard or joystick controlled.

If real trouble is what you're looking for, MacWars has it. Miles Computing just can't keep away from 3-D, and this one has a black planet strewn with a deadly obstacle course of surface and sky targets through which you fly your laser cannon-equipped and shielded space ship. On the way to the enemy's planet-sized space station you must survive waves of enemy space paraphernalia, and only your mouse or joystick stand between you and destruction as the waves keep coming, and coming, making things "rather difficult indeed" for you.

For those who want to exercise brain muscles, we have Overlords. The object is galactic domination, with power struggles. Struggles against whom? Well, up to 32 players, that's who! Players can be either people or the Macintosh itself, or can be linked up via Apple Computer's Apple Talk network, the very first game to do this. You can have multiple players on one computer, or link up to other computers, each player with its own strategy and personality. You can use the ships that come with it, over a dozen, or design your own, and by zooming in and out over the Galaxy, set out for high adventure.

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.
We've taken FORTRAN to the Macs.

Now your Macintosh™ can run with the big guys. Microsoft’s new FORTRAN compiler puts the power of mainframes within your reach. Without complications, without restrictions. Because our compiler is the only full, ANSI standard FORTRAN '77 for the Macintosh.

Fortified to exceed all your daily requirements.

Microsoft® FORTRAN unleashes all your Mac’s resources. Now your scientific and engineering programs can have access to Mac graphics. An IEEE math package. Plus huge virtual arrays for data. Boosted with the blazing speed of compiled code.

Our compiler makes the programming faster as well. FORTRAN enhancements like DO...WHILE make structured programming easy. Dynamic overlays let you run mainframe-size programs. Even in 128K of RAM. And a powerful set of utilities gives you complete library management. Not to mention dynamic linking, a program editor and an interactive source code debugger.

In other words, Microsoft FORTRAN gives you just what you’d expect for your Mac—the max.


Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.1
Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler
• Full ANSI FORTRAN '77 – the standard.
• Port mainframe and minicomputer applications with little or no change.
• Calculate with IEEE-standard floating-point numbers.
• Performs direct 32-bit integer arithmetic.
• Supports virtual arrays as large as available disk space.
• Compile up to 1600 lines per minute.
• Optionally compile into Apple’s MDS assembly language.
• Structure your code using separately compiled modules, statement functions, block IF, block DO and SELECT CASE constructs.

Interactive Window-Oriented Source Debugger
• View your source file while debugging.
• Single-step through your program.
• Set source-level breakpoints to control execution.
• Examine and modify your variables.
• Search source code for labels or line numbers.
• Examine file status for all units.

Extensive Toolbox Interface
• Access over 475 built-in Macintosh toolbox functions, including windowing, cursor handling, pull-down menus, mouse tracking, event queue handling and desk accessory management.
• Draw using powerful Macintosh graphics routines: points, rectangles, ovals, arcs, polygons and regions.

Library Manager
• Build your own libraries of useful subprograms.
• Include over 200 procedure files per library.
• Mix FORTRAN and assembly language procedures.

Object Code Linker
• Dynamically link routines as needed while executing.
• Statically link subprograms for faster execution.

Other Productivity Tools
• Apple source code editor—optimized for faster programming.
• Apple source compiler—takes advantage of special Macintosh capabilities.

System Requirements
• 128K Macintosh.
• One disk drive.

Microsoft
The High Performance Software™

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Microsoft is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Macworld's tutor answers questions about disk-based MacWrite, display-sized pictures, and Imagewriter graphics

Lon Poole

More than a few people have written to complain about MacWrite 4.5, especially people who use 128K Macs or write long paragraphs. This month I respond to both groups. I also list the features of the two official upgrades to MacWrite. Someone who is learning MacPaint asks about the Grid command, and another MacPaint user wonders if it's possible to create drawings larger than MacPaint's 8- by 10-inch limit. A programmer using Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) wants to incorporate drawings created with MacPaint into his program. Another programmer wants to create graphics with an MBASIC program and print them directly on an Imagewriter. And a Pascal programmer wants to create a self-contained program that doesn't require the Macintosh Pascal interpreter.

MacWrite 4.5 Style and Font

Q. I use MacWrite 4.5 on a 128K Macintosh. When I try to change the font or style of text, even in a small document, I get the obnoxious double beep and the message "Memory almost full. This operation can't be undone." Why does MacWrite run out of memory? Is there any way to make font and style changes without this message occurring? 

Gladys Fleicher
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

A. Apparently there's no way around the flaw you describe. It's ironic that an upgrade designed to make life better for people with 128K Macs actually makes life worse. I recommend that 128K Mac users stick with MacWrite 2.2 unless they absolutely must have 4.5's ability to handle longer documents.

Paragraph Too Long

Q. When I convert documents created with MacWrite 2.2 to MacWrite 4.5, the following message often appears: "This document contains a text paragraph that is too large to load. Shorten it, and try again." I was unable to shorten the offending paragraph, but since I had retained a copy of MacWrite version 2.2, the problem was not major. However, the update information provided with MacWrite 4.5 clearly implies that there is no reason to retain copies of earlier versions of MacWrite, and I imagine that some Macintosh owners would take Apple at its word on this. The moral is obvious.

Robert C. Mainfort, Jr.
Pinson, Tennessee

A. It certainly does make sense to keep an old version of a program around until you've had a chance to thoroughly exercise the new version. Incidentally, the "paragraph too large" message occurs if any paragraph is longer than 3000 characters, which is about one page of single-spaced 12-point text. A new paragraph starts after a return character or a formatting ruler.

MacWrite Version Differences

Q. I know there have been several versions of MacWrite. Could you explain the improvements or changes in the different versions?

James R. Wilson
Ormond Beach, Florida

A. To date, Apple has released three official versions of MacWrite. Version 1.0 was the first version shipped. It was supplanted by version 2.2 in May 1984. Version 2.2 featured Geneva 12 instead of New York 12 as the standard text font. A 10-point option was added to

(continues on page 50)
10.7 SECONDS
To print a check with Orion Checkwriter!

Save time and increase the productivity of your Mac with the new Orion Checkwriter. This is serious software that's easy to use. It's ideal for home or office—whether you write ten, fifty or a hundred checks each month.

**Costs Less, Does More**
With Checkwriter, you can track budgets by the month, the year and to date. It supports multiple checking accounts and a help menu provides on-line documentation. With a few mouse clicks, you can reconcile your monthly bank statements. No more sorting through checks!

And Checkwriter records all tax-deductible expenses. Great at tax time and all-year 'round.

**Free Personalized Checks**
To introduce you to the speed and convenience of this remarkable software, Orion will send you a certificate for 100 personalized, continuous-feed checks with your purchase. Choose business or personal size.

This special offer is limited and may be withdrawn at any time. So order today!

**Just $69.95** Checkwriter with free personalized checks is an ideal gift for the Macintosh owner.

To Order, Phone Toll-Free 800-742-2200, ext. 50.
—For Customer Service, Call (717) 757-7721—
Or use your Macintosh to order: Source ID: STR054
CompuServe ID: 72,335,644

Fx: Orion Training Systems
P.O. Box 94, Dallastown, PA 17313

Yes! Please send me Checkwriter today, along with my certificate for 100 free personalized checks.

**Payment Method**

Check or Money Order for $69.95 plus $4.50 shipping and handling enclosed. (PA residents add 6% sales tax)

Charge to my _____ MasterCard or _____ VISA
Card Number ___________________ Exp. Date _________

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City _______ State _______ ZIP _______
Phone ( ) ________________________

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 128 or 512 K plus external disk drive and Imagewriter printer.

Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 392 on reader service card
Welcome To
StudioMac™

Open the Door and Enter
StudioMac™

A MUSIC EXPANSION KIT FOR YOUR MAC

Now you can create, enter, and edit 8 voice music on your Mac, and then listen to it in full orchestral sound using the Casio CZ-101's amazing sound generation capabilities.

Studio Mac's innovative software makes it easy for beginners as well as maestros to unleash their music creativity.

INCLUDES PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD SYNTHESIZER

Studio Mac comes complete with the Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer-the 49 key, 4 octave professional keyboard synthesizer you've seen advertised in Keyboard and Rolling Stone magazine.

Create 8 voice Sound
Orchestrate duets with Mac and the CZ-101 synthesizer
Use any MIDI-compatible synthesizer (Software available unbundled)

MENTION THIS AD FOR A 10% HOLIDAY DISCOUNT!!

StudioMac a great value at $595:
CZ-101 Keyboard Synthesizer, Easy to use software
Also sold separately:
StudioMac Software $125
CZ-101 MIDI Adapter

A. Many individual MacPaint documents can be copied and pasted into one MacDraw document to create a single large picture. MacDraw can print the large picture full-size or half-size, using as many sheets of paper as necessary. You tape together the sheets of paper to form the whole drawing.

Each MacPaint picture must be transferred to the composite MacDraw document via the Clipboard. MacPaint's small drawing window forces you to chop each picture into as many as six pieces. Copying and pasting each piece separately takes forever unless you use the Switcher to switch between MacPaint and MacDraw. You can also copy all the pieces from the MacPaint picture to the Scrapbook. You then copy the Scrapbook file, which is inside the System Folder, from the MacPaint disk to the MacDraw disk and copy and paste the pieces from the Scrapbook to the MacDraw document.

Copying MacPaint pictures to MacDraw is much easier with one of two desk accessories: QuickPaint ($49.95 from Enterset, 800/621-0851 ext. 305, 415/543-7644 in California) or Art Grabber ($49.95 from Hayden Software, 800/543-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts). Both allow you to copy fairly large pieces of a MacPaint document without quitting MacDraw or any other application program. To most efficiently copy full-width or full-height MacPaint pictures—up to 8 by 10 inches—use the Paint Cutter program (part of Accessory Pak 1, $39.95 from Silicon Beach Software, 619/695-6956), preferably with the Switcher.

(continues on page 55)

Q. I created a MacPaint drawing of a paddle wheeler. The picture became so large that it takes up two MacPaint documents. I don't want to shrink the drawing. Is there any way to combine the two documents into one drawing?

Daryl Dubas
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Get Info

(continued from page 47)
Market Manager PLUS™
The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.

In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:
- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5*:
We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:
1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now — Offer good for a limited time only.
*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT, Apple® Macintosh®, Apple IIc and IIe.

DowJones™ Software
For Informed Decisions

"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."
Let the Games Begin...

Grid Wars™
Your opponent waves its tentacles in the smoky bar-room air, unleashing wave after wave of bizarre soldiers across the three-dimensional playing surface. You respond with your arsenal of weapons; fighting them off barely in time to face the next attack. If you fail, you buy the drinks. $39.95

Lunar Explorer™
Society is decaying around you. In your custom-designed space ship, you cross the war-torn world, bartering supplies between the isolated cities, and fighting the enemy forces in the barren canyons between. Your efforts are all that hold together the last remnants of civilization. If you fail, your world dies. $49.95

Game Software written exclusively for the Macintosh from

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™
308½ S. State Street • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • (313) 996-3838

Lunar Explorer & Grid Wars are a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card
Straight Talk.™  
The information software that keeps you on course.

You don't go sailing without the right navigational instruments. And you don't make business decisions without the right information. Straight Talk and your Macintosh™ give you access to a world of timely information. Fast. So you have the information you need to make informed business decisions.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic log-on and log-off to major information services like Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® The SourceSM, and CompuServe.
- The latest business information and financial news, plus airline schedules and fares, an encyclopedia, electronic mail and much more.
- Ability to review, save, edit and copy data received online after you hang up.
- Communication with other Macintosh computers via modem or networking.

And at $95, Straight Talk is the least expensive, most diligent electronic know-it-all you'll ever come across.

Straight Talk is the precision instrument designed to make sure your ship comes in.

Special Offer!

For a limited time, order Straight Talk at $95 and get 5 hours of free time on Dow Jones News/Retrieval (approximately $100 value). To order, see your local computer dealer* or call:

1-800-257-5114, ask for John Austin.

(In New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call 1-609-452-1511)

Please have your credit card information ready, including expiration dates. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

*To redeem offer send proof of purchase to Dow Jones & Company, Inc., John Austin, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540. Straight Talk works with Apple® Macintosh™.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions

"I think we turn left here."
Mac3D™ is a powerful three-dimensional graphics package now available exclusively for the Macintosh™.

Use it to create technical or free form drawings and designs. Simply select from a palette of basic shapes and then stretch, flip, resize, reshape and/or rotate your drawing along any axis in three dimensions--much like you would shape a globule of clay and examine it in your hand. Features include:

- **Advanced tool palette.** Select Text, Freehand Drawing, or shapes like Rectangles, Ellipses (includes circles), Polygons, Pyramids, Polygonal Prisms, Polygonal Pyramids, Ellipsoids, Cones, Cubes, Cylinders, and Tori (doughnuts).

- **Reshaping capability.** Move vertices, edges, or surfaces with the mouse and watch as the connected edges and surfaces follow.

- **Standard and custom rulers.** Use the rulers we provide, or create your own for greater precision.

- **Enhanced Pattern Editor.** Choose from among the many fill and pen patterns provided, or create and edit your own.

- **360 degree rotation.** Use our new circular scroll bar and rotate your objects in one-degree increments to any orientation possible.

- **Moveable Camera.** Use our new Setup Camera option and observe a drawing from virtually any point of view--even from the inside looking out!

Mac3D requires a 512K Apple® Macintosh™ and an external disk drive.

For more information see your local computer dealer or contact:

**CHALLENGER SOFTWARE**
18350 Kedzie Avenue
Homewood, Illinois 60430
Phone (312) 957-3475

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software Corporation.

©1985 Challenger Software Corporation

Circle 120 on reader service card.
Get Info

(continued from page 50)

Paste the MacPaint pictures into MacDraw beginning with the top left section of the composite picture. Work your way toward the bottom left corner of the MacDraw document. MacDraw initially positions all pasted objects in the middle of the drawing window, but you can move them so they align properly. Before attempting to align objects, choose Turn Grid Off from the Layout menu, so the objects will not be forced to move in 1/8-inch increments.

Use the scroll bars to bring additional MacDraw document space into view in the drawing window. If you scroll to the right or bottom edge of the document and still need more space, choose Drawing Size from the Layout menu to enlarge the document.

To print the composite drawing, choose Page Setup from the File menu. Select No Breaks between Pages. Check the appropriate paper size and pick a reduction factor, either none or 50 percent. The composite drawing may fit better if you select Wide orientation instead of the normal Tall Adjusted, depending on the drawing's shape. To check the fit, choose Reduce to Fit from the Layout menu, which gives you an overview of the whole document at once. To reenlarge the document to its normal size, choose Normal Size from the Layout menu.

Printing a large MacDraw document requires free space on the MacDraw disk for a temporary print file. The message "The print command was not completed" usually means that the MacDraw disk has too little work space. Try printing one or two pages at a time. You can get more free space by making MacDraw the startup application. To do so, select MacDraw and choose Set Startup from the Finder’s Special menu. You can also free memory by removing the Finder—drag it from the System Folder to the Trash—or by copying MacDraw to a disk that doesn’t contain a System Folder.

MacPaint to MBASIC 2.0

Q. How can I transfer a MacPaint picture into a Microsoft BASIC version 2.0 program?

Peter Howard
Emmaus, Pennsylvania

A. An MBASIC program can import a MacPaint picture that has been copied to the Clipboard. The following program illustrates how to do this:

OPEN "CLIP:PICTURE" FOR INPUT AS 1
IMAGE$=INPUT$(LOF(1),1)
PICTURE.IMAGE$
CLOSE 1

First, the OPEN command opens the Clipboard—the MBASIC device named CLIP:—as an input file for pictures. Next, the INPUT$ function copies the picture from the Clipboard to the string variable IMAGE$. Finally, the PICTURE command displays the picture from the string variable in the upper-left corner of the output window. This program is a corrected version of the one that appears on page 58 of the MBASIC 2.0 documentation.

Imagewriter Graphics from MBASIC

Q. Could you please suggest a method for printing graphics on the Imagewriter with standard MBASIC commands?

Robert A. Mueller
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin

(continues on page 57)
Mastering Jazz™ and Excel™ has never been easier. Or faster. Because now you have Notes...™

Notes is on-line advice, tips, and documentation to make you more productive with Jazz and Excel.

You'll master preparing all functions of Jazz and Excel, including worksheets, graphs and word processing. In a fraction of the time you would with manuals, books, and costly seminars.

Beginners will learn to use the full Jazz or Excel program—quickly and easily. Help and practical advice appears on the screen side-by-side with the section of Jazz or Excel you're working with. Intermediate users will become experts with Notes' short cuts and stylists' tips.

And if you're an expert, you'll find Elements of Style gives you advice for preparing professional-quality documents. Plus, Rapid Reference gives you fast answers through an interactive cross-reference and key word search.

We've also included a series of templates, called Business Companion.
A. The WINDOW OUTPUT command can divert the graphics drawn by commands such as CIRCLE, PSET, PICTURE, CALL PENSIZE, CALL LINETO, and CALL TEXTFONT to the printer. The program "Sine Curve" prints the graph of a sine curve on the Imagewriter.

In MBASIC the device name for the printer is LPT1. If you append the PROMPT option to the device name, MBASIC displays the standard Page Setup and Print dialog boxes so you can choose paper size, orientation, pagination, number of copies, and paper feed (see "Sine Curve"). However, the page range choice has no effect. Only the first page is printed regardless of the range you choose.

Stand-Alone Pascal Programs

Q. I write programs using Macintosh Pascal. However, I dislike having to start Pascal and then open a program. Can I run programs directly? How can I create a program that doesn't require the Pascal interpreter disk?

Albert E. Powerbaugh
Lakewood, Ohio

A. You can open a Pascal program icon directly using the Finder, which automatically opens the Pascal interpreter first. But once the program is open, you must run it manually by choosing Go from the Run menu. The Pascal interpreter disk must be inserted in a drive.

(continues on page 59)
5:35 a.m.
Your city is under attack from hostile forces. Hot air balloons have started releasing a deadly shower of bombs in an attempt to break your city's protective shield. Dive bombers are zooming in for a full scale attack.
The battle has just begun...

9:08 a.m.
Smart bombs come hurrying through the air... You fire and miss, fire and miss. What's happening? You've never seen anything like them... how do you destroy them before they destroy you? OH, NO! You're losing your high-energy shield!

4:23 a.m.
Armed paratroopers are dropping from the skics in droves. You begin to realize that defending your city is no easy mission. You fire from one of your three MacCommand bases. ZapZapZap! Got one, got two... But, they're coming too fast. Paratroopers have penetrated your city...

4:52 p.m.
They've destroyed your main missile base. They've detonated city hall! Ambulances are on their way to collect your wounded. What a disaster!
But there's more to come...

9:47 p.m.
NOT THE DREADED SPINNERS! With spinners zinging through the air, firing smart bombs randomly in rapid succession, how much longer can you hold the enemy back?

To find out, you'll have to get your own copy of MacCommand. And don't worry... if you don't make the high scoreboard your first time around, there's always tomorrow. Remember, dedicated MacCommandos never say die!
To write a stand-alone program, you need a Pascal compiler, such as MacAdvantage UCSD Pascal ($295 from SofTech Microsystems, 800/451-8080, 800/824-7867 in California). You write a Pascal program with an editor, such as MacWrite, and use the Mac-Advantage compiler to translate the Pascal program statements into an intermediate code. A separate program called a runtime module executes the intermediate code when you run the program. Since the runtime module is not copy protected, you can put a copy on each of your program disks. However, if you want to sell or give a program to anyone else, you need a license to distribute copies of the runtime module ($500 from SofTech Microsystems for one year of unlimited distribution). The Mac-Advantage system uses the Mac operating system and offers access to most of the ROM routines but is not compatible with the p-System Pascal that runs on the IBM PC.

**MacPaint's Grid Command**

**Q.** What does the Grid command in MacPaint's Goodies menu do?

**Ahmed Nasr Ghanem**

Eastbourne, East Sussex

United Kingdom

**A.** Choosing Grid from MacPaint's Goodies menu imposes an invisible grid on the drawing window. Pointer movement is constrained to the grid lines, as if the drawing window were a piece of graph paper and the pointer could only move on the lines or jump from line to line. The grid feature affects only the following operations:

- Selecting, dragging, and duplicating with the marquee.
- Selecting a text insertion point with the I-beam pointer.
- Drawing straight lines.
- Drawing rectangles, rounded rectangles, ovals, and polygons (but not free-form shapes).
- Dragging and duplicating an object selected by the lasso. The lasso is only affected by the grid immediately after you paste something else that was selected by the lasso.

The invisible grid lines are eight dots apart, so the pointer moves eight dots at a time instead of one, making it easy to position the parts of a drawing. The grid is especially handy for working with patterns, which are defined by eight-by-eight-dot squares. MacPaint fills an area by laying patterned squares end-to-end like floor tiles. The grid feature constrains movement of a selection to the same eight-dot intervals that the pattern squares are based on. If the grid feature is on when you drag patterned objects, overlapping patterns always mesh. If you drag patterned objects when the grid feature is inactive, overlapping patterns usually end up offset from each other.

The grid feature is also useful for stretching a patterned object. You select one
THE PERFECT MAC STOCKING STUFFER!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!

With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 50-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive

With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95.

A complete selection of Underware Products...
The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

- Underware Ribbon $14.95
- Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) $24.95
- Underware ColorPens (set of 5) $14.95
- Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) $19.95

Underware

Diversion, Inc. 415-591-0660
1950 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

Get Info

(continued from page 59)

end of the object, press ⌃-Shift-Option, and drag. Without the grid feature, the pattern is disrupted. With the grid on, the pattern is maintained (see "Pattern Stretch").

Get Info answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to all letters, but I will answer the most representative questions. Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to Get Info, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. ■

Pattern Stretch

To stretch a patterned object in MacPaint, select one end of the object, press ⌃-Option-Shift, and drag. With the grid active, the pattern's uniformity is retained; otherwise, the pattern is distorted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original</th>
<th>With grid off</th>
<th>With grid on</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Pattern" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Pattern" /></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Pattern" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Megamax C

for the Macintosh™

Featuring
- One Pass Compile
- In-line Assembly
- Smart Linker
- Full Access of Macintosh Routines
- 6 Register Variables
- Dynamic Overlay Support
- Program Profiler
- and much more ...

System Includes:
- Full K&R C Compiler (with common extensions)
- Linker
- librarian
- Disassembler
- C Specific text editor
- Code Improver
- RMaker
- Examples
- Documentation
- and Batch — a full featured command language processor.

"Megamax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development" — Macworld, Jan. 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEVE</td>
<td>5632</td>
<td>4.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIBONACCI</td>
<td>5608</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;HELLO WORLD&quot;</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Megamax C $299.95
Megamax C Debugger $99

Megamax C now available for Atari ST computers
Call or Write for more information, to:

Megamax, Inc.
Box 851521
Richardson, TX 75085-1521
(214) 987-4931

Circle 109 on reader service card
The C for the Macintosh

"Library handling is very flexible...documentation is excellent...the shell a pleasure to work in...blows away the competition for pure compile speed...an excellent effort."

**Why Professionals Choose Aztec C**

Professionals choose Manx Aztec C development systems because they are the most powerful, portable, and professional microcomputer development systems available. Professionals know that Manx Aztec C offers the features, dependability and performance required for producing professional results.

Applications implemented with Aztec C development systems range from real time control of robot arms used in manufacturing, to message switching systems, to games, languages, operating systems, and business systems.

Much of the commercial software for the Apple Macintosh including top selling titles from software publishers Broderbund, Hayden Software, and Spinnaker is developed using Manx Aztec C.

**Value, Performance, and Flexibility**

Manx Aztec C68k for the Macintosh is available as a line of three upgradable development systems: Manx Aztec C68k-p, Manx Aztec C68k-d, and Manx Aztec C68k-c. Student, non-commercial, and small business discounts are available. Whatever your budget and requirements, there is a Manx Aztec C68k development system that offers you the best value and performance for your investment.

**New Macintosh Mouse Interface**

The highly acclaimed, powerful, and professional Manx Aztec SHELL development environment now includes a mouse interface. Developers unfamiliar with UNIX or MS-DOS can work entirely with the mouse interface. Those interested in learning the advanced features of the SHELL can do so at their leisure. Developer's familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS can ignore the mouse, if they so choose, and work entirely in a familiar command driven environment.

**Aztec C, The Most Portable C.**

Manx Aztec C Development Systems are available for the Apple Macintosh, AppleII, IBM PC, PC compatible, CP/M-80 systems, Radio Shack Systems, and the Commodore 64/128. Manx Aztec C is also compatible with UNIX and UNIX ports. Manx currently is developing systems for the Amiga and other microcomputer systems. No other C Development System for the Macintosh comes close to the portability of Manx Aztec C.

**Power To Spare**

In benchmark after benchmark, Manx Aztec C appears in column after column as the clear winner.

**Summary**

If you plan to program in C on the Macintosh or are currently doing so using a brand x C compiler, there is a Manx Aztec C68k system for you that offers the best value and the greatest degree of portability, power, and professional quality available.

Look around, evaluate, and compare. The more you look, the more you compare, the more you will see that Manx Software Systems has succeeded in its objective to provide you with the best C development system available at the best possible price. Then, give us a call, and join the 25,000 users who already know and enjoy the Manx Aztec C advantage.

**Products and Prices**

- **Aztec C68kc Commercial System** $499
- **Aztec C68kc Developer's System** $299
- **Aztec C68kc Personal System** $199
- **C-tree database (with source)** $399
- **Lisa Kit** $99
- **MS-DOS → Macintosh Cross** $750

**Discounts**

Discounts are available for professors, students, independent developers, hobbyists, and small businesses.

**How To Become an Aztec C User**

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TECWARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury NJ, 07701.

**How To Get More Information**

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440 or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

**30 Day Return Policy**

Manx has a 30 day return policy. If you don't like your Manx Aztec C development system, return it within thirty days for a refund. Refunds do not include shipping costs, and might incur a small restocking charge.

**Distribution Of Manx Aztec C**

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized. Aztec C is available from qualified retail outlets under license to Manx Software Systems.
Give *Macworld*, the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing... unleashes the imagination... creates a *Macworld* community... shares ideas, problems, and creative solutions.

You can take advantage of special gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with a personalized card in time for the holiday season.
**Special Holiday Benefits!**

**Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Subscription</th>
<th>$24</th>
<th>Each Additional Gift Only</th>
<th>$20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate (more than 57% off the single-copy price) for 12 issues.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your name:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Company:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
<td>City:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City:</td>
<td></td>
<td>State:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gifts For ...**

| Name:               |     | Company:                  |     |
| Company:            |     | Address:                  |     |
| Address:            |     | City:                     |     |
| City:               |     | State:                    |     |
| Zip:                |     |                           |     |

Enter or Extend my own subscription to Macworld at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ___ subscriptions

- $___ enclosed
- Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

**Visa and MasterCard accepted**

**Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline**

800/972-3100
(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)
Special Holiday Benefits!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666
You Save $96.00

Order your copy of MacBase today!
Offer expires December 31, 1985

1-800-MacBase

Please send me ____ copies of MacBase at $99.00 each
(Plus $7.00 shipping & handling)

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
TELEPHONE (

COMPANY
TELEPHONE (

Card No. 

Expiration Date 

Circle 5 on reader service card
The FastMac™
Memory and CPU Performance Upgrade

Introduction:
The FastMac series of memory upgrades is available in 1, 1.5, and 2 megabytes (true linear memory). With the FastMac upgrade you will be able to quickly and powerfully create and manipulate large files with programs such as Jazz, Excel, Crunch, Word, Helix, Multiplan, Switcher, etc. Each FastMac upgrade comes with a free electronic disk program which will create itself when the Macintosh is powered on and move your favorite applications to it automatically.

ROM Enhancement:
The FastMac upgrade includes the necessary ROM enhancement to run software such as Jazz, Excel, Switcher, etc.

CPU Performance
In addition to adding memory, the FastMac upgrade increases CPU performance because of its high performance memory interface design.

MacFan™
Many Macintosh users are concerned about the running temperature of the machine. MassTech offers a cool solution called MacFan. A MacFan is provided with each FastMac upgrade. It exhausts heat out the rear vents of the Macintosh. MacFan mounts securely in the inside back cover of the Macintosh and requires no modifications to the Macintosh's cabinet.

MacBus™
MacBus is a new internal expansion bus which will soon be available on all Fastmac upgrades. This will provide for future expansion of the Macintosh.

Servicing:
Apple servicing can still be provided because the upgrade can be removed as easily as it was installed. All the necessary circuitry for the FastMac upgrade is located on a separate circuit board and is connected to the Macintosh board with a simple clip-on connector.

Warranty:
The FastMac upgrade has a warranty of 120 days from the date of purchase. An extended one-year warranty is also available.

About MassTech:
MassTech has provided upgrades for the Apple Macintosh for over one year. Our list of customers includes: Wang Laboratories, Hewlett Packard, The United States Air Force, The United States Navy, Columbia University, Harvard University, Tufts University, The University of Pennsylvania, MIT Lincoln Laboratory, and The University of Rochester.

Aren't you interested in a faster, more powerful Macintosh? Call MassTech today for the name of your nearest MassTech dealer.
MacSpell+™ $99.00
INTERACTIVE SPELLING CHECKER FOR YOUR MACINTOSH®
As easy to use as it is POWERFUL, MacSpell+ provides you with the three tools you need to complete documents with confidence and flair.

1. Spelling Checker: MacSpell+ is an interactive spelling checker—you do not have to quit the word processing program in order to proof your document! As a result, you save time and effort.

2. Thesaurus: MacSpell+ contains a dictionary with over 75,000 words and provision for you to add your own words. Displays alternatives for misspelled words by searching dictionary phonetically, and all at the click of the mouse!

3. Word Hyphenation: MacSpell+ also provides you with a convenient word hyphenation feature. After selecting the word to be divided, simply choose the desired hyphenation point by clicking the mouse and it will be entered automatically into your document.

MacSpell+ will improve your efficiency and streamline your word processing function with only a click of the mouse!

Supports:
Microsoft Word™
MacWrite 4.5™
MacWrite II™
Requires 120K Mac with 2 drives.
XL Compatible

Plus:
Free Easel™ Disk Carrier
with purchase of MacSpell+ ($19.95 Value)

MacOffice™ $49.00
10 USEFUL MACINTOSH PROGRAMS FOR YOUR OFFICE

1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation and Investment Tax Credit Schedules
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics Calculator
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar Functions
10. Desk Accessories Editor

Easy To Use, Yet POWERFUL:
- Completely Mouse driven: no keyboard interaction
- Automatically loads and prints up to 50 files sequentially
- Automatically defaults to user's most recent printer configuration upon start up

Versatile Text Formatting Options:
- Underlining
- Bold Face
- Superscript
- Subscript
- Tabs
- Decimal Tabs
- Ribbon Color Change
- Proportional Spacing
- Line Justification: left, right, centered and full

Flexible Options:
- Multiple copies option
- Single sheet or continuous feed
- Wide selection of printer operating parameters
- Port Options: Connect printer to either printer port or phone port

MacHome™ $49.00
10 USEFUL MACINTOSH PROGRAMS FOR YOUR HOME

1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle for Desk Accessories
10. Desk Accessories Editor

See your local dealer.

Creighton Development, Inc.
16 Hughes Street • Suite C-106 • Irvine, California 92718 • (714) 472-0488
Circle 95 on reader service card
Macros are a hot topic these days, especially in connection with Microsoft's Excel, which has them, and Lotus’s Jazz, which currently doesn’t include them. What are macros, and what do they do for a spreadsheet program?

The term macro is short for macroinstruction. A macroinstruction is a single command that takes the place of many. For example, the first time you direct a friend to your house, you furnish a series of detailed instructions like "turn left at the light, go straight three blocks, and make a right at the stop sign." The next time, however, you tell your friend, "Come to my house," which is a
Getting Started

macro, or shortcut, that causes your friend to repeat the steps you supplied earlier. The macro can later become part of an even larger macro. "Pick me up on your way to the game" contains the implied macro, "Come to my house."

In Excel, macros perform similar shortcuts. One command from a menu or the keyboard triggers the execution of a long series of planned actions—actions that affect calculations, the size and location of windows, the creation of charts and databases, and more. In fact, an Excel macro can carry out virtually any operation you do with the keyboard and the mouse.

Because Excel's macros automate the program's actions, the macros can perform tedious tasks for you. One example is the job of displaying the bottom-line figure of a large worksheet while you play "what if" with values elsewhere on the sheet—a task that involves opening, resizing, and scrolling windows.

The Planning Process

Since macros mimic manual operations, the first step in creating one is to note the operations you would perform without the macro. In the case of viewing the bottom-line figure, the process involves six steps:

- Resize the main window to allow room below it for a second, small window for displaying the bottom-line numbers.
- Open a second window to the active worksheet.
- Resize the new window, making it approximately two rows tall.
- Move the small window to the bottom of the screen.
- Scroll the small window to view the cell containing the bottom-line figure.
- Reactivate the main worksheet window so you can start plugging in values and work your way to the desired bottom-line figure.

After you note the steps to include in a macro, you're ready to create the macro. If you were creating a macro with Lotus's 1-2-3, the IBM PC program that made spreadsheet macros popular, you'd be rifling through the manual right now, searching for the right commands to type. Excel, however, provides a simple macro-creation method that makes learning a macro programming language unnecessary. It's called the macro recorder, and it works like a tape recorder, taking down for future playback every mouse click, every menu selection, and every keystroke.

Filling the Blank Tape

To use Excel's macro recorder, first open a new macro sheet—a worksheet for writing and storing macros—by choosing New from the File menu and clicking on the Macro Sheet button. Next, tell Excel where to store the macro commands by selecting a column on the macro sheet and choosing Set Recorder from the Macro menu. You select a column by clicking its heading.

When you're rehearsed and ready to record, choose Start Recorder from the Macro menu. From that instant, Excel automatically converts every action into macro commands, which appear in the macro sheet column you selected. Because Excel records every move, take your time and think about each action. To stop the macro recorder, choose Stop Recorder from the Macro menu; Excel inserts the required ending formula, =RETURN(), into the macro.

Before creating an elaborate macro, you may want to experiment with the macro recorder to become familiar with how it operates. A good way to learn is to open a new Excel worksheet and a macro sheet and position both windows side by side (see Figure 1).

Next, start the macro recorder using the steps I just de-

![Figure 1](https://www.example.com/figure1.png)

A good way to become familiar with Excel's macro recorder is to open a new worksheet and macro sheet and juxtapose the windows. Next, start the macro recorder and issue some commands—scroll around, resize the worksheet window, and type a value or two. You'll see the macro language commands appear on the macro sheet as you go.
scribed and issue some commands—scroll around, select a few cells, resize the worksheet window, and type a value or two. You see the macro language commands appear in the macro sheet as you go, evidence that Excel is recording each move. When you finish experimenting, choose Stop Recorder from the Macro menu.

The final step in creating a macro is naming it. Select the macro’s first cell and choose Define Name from the Formula menu (see Figure 2). Type a short, descriptive label in the Name box and then click the Command button to specify the type of macro. Finally, if you want to be able to run the macro by typing an Option-3€ key sequence, type a letter in the Option-3€ box.

To execute the macro, choose Run from the Macro menu and double-click on the macro’s name, or press Option-3€ while typing the letter you assigned to the macro. As you watch Excel repeat your performance at lightning speed, you’ll begin to appreciate the power of the macro recorder.

**Generic Macros**

The bottom-line figure macro I mentioned earlier simply creates and manipulates windows; it doesn’t perform any actions relating to a particular worksheet, such as entering or calculating specific values. Since the macro isn’t locked into a certain worksheet, it would be convenient if you could use the set of instructions with any Excel worksheet.

When you use the macro recorder, however, the resulting macro is tied to the worksheet you used when recording the macro. In the bottom-line figure macro, for example, when you activate the main worksheet, called Expenses, before resizing it, the macro recorder creates the command =ACTIVATE ("Expenses"). If you close the Expenses worksheet and open one called 1st Qtr Expenses, you get an error message if you try to run the bottom-line figure macro because the macro expects to find a worksheet called Expenses. Also, since Excel records scrolling and cell selections, the resulting macro expects the worksheet to be a specific size and for cells to be located in specific places. If a different worksheet is larger or smaller than the one you used when recording the macro, the macro may not scroll to the right cell.

You can create a “generic macro,” one that works with numerous worksheets, by abandoning the macro recorder and typing the macro from scratch. A better method, however, is to use the macro recorder to capture the basic maneuvers and then edit the resulting macro to be generic.

**A Mini Macro**

An important step in making the bottom-line figure macro generic is to define the bottom-line figure cell of the main worksheet with a name. By doing so you can create a macro that, instead of scrolling a relative number of cells, scrolls to the exact cell you want. To appreciate why naming the cell is important, consider the directions to your house. If you specify the directions in relative terms, saying “go straight three blocks, turn right, and then make the next left,” the directions lead only your friend to the door; someone living in a different part of town can’t use them. If, however, you use names, saying, “Take Route 101 to Elm Street and then go left on Union Street,” the directions become generic because anyone knowing those streets can find your house.

You can name the bottom-line figure cell manually by selecting it and choosing Define Name from the Formula menu, then typing the name bottom.line. That technique, however, locks you into that cell as the bottom-line figure cell unless you later repeat the Define Name procedure with another cell. Another short macro can do the defining for you and let you change the bottom-line figure cell with a keystroke. The macro, called set.bottom.line, automatically gives the name bottom.line to the selected cell or range of cells:

```excel
=DEFINE.NAME("bottom.line",SELECTION())
=RETURN()
```

Define this macro as a command macro and assign it to the Option-3€-S key sequence. Once you name the macro, you can use it to designate the bottom of a column or the right edge of a row as the bottom-line cell.

**Figure 2**

After you create a macro, name it by selecting its first cell and choosing Define Name from the Formula menu. Type a name in the Name box and then click the Command button to tell Excel that the macro is a command macro. You can also assign an Option-3€ key sequence to the macro.
Workhorse Macro

The `set.bottom.line` macro makes it possible for the real macro worker, the one I call `view.bottom.line`, to operate. The macro appears in the first column of Figure 3; let’s go over it cell by cell. Cell A1 identifies the macro. In cell A2 the current window—the active window at the time the macro runs—resizes to a depth of 260 pixels, or screen dots. Assuming the window is near the top of the screen, as most are, the 260-pixel depth leaves just enough space for the second, smaller window to fit below. The macros use pixels as increments to measure length and width and as coordinates for positioning windows on the screen.

In cell A3 the macro creates a second window to the current document. If the original window is titled `Forecast`, `Excel` titles the new window `Forecast:2` and renames the first `Forecast:1`. In cell A4 the new window resizes to the full screen width, or 512 pixels, but only 55 pixels deep—about the right size to display one row of `Excel`.

Cell A5 moves the new window so that its top-left corner is at the left margin—pixel number 1—and approximately ⅛ inch from the bottom of the screen at pixel number 290. The macro then selects the cell that the small macro named `bottom.line`. The exclamation point before the name `bottom.line` in cell A6 tells the macro to look in the active window for a cell with that name. Without the exclamation point the macro looks only on the macro sheet for the named cell; since no cell called `bottom.line` exists on the macro sheet, a missing exclamation point would stop the macro and cause an error message to appear. To help the bottom-line figure cell stand out, cell A7 issues a `Copy` command that surrounds the cell with a moving marquee.

The formula in cell A8 works like `Excel's M-M`, which activates the next window down on the desktop, in this case the `Excel` worksheet’s main window. The window you just deactivated goes to the bottom of the pile of windows on the desktop, so one of the other windows might obscure the `bottom.line` window. To avoid losing sight of the bottom line, keep the bottom of the screen—where you positioned the bottom-line window—free of other windows.

The final macro cell, A9, contains the command that returns control of `Excel` to you. Every `Excel` macro must end with a `RETURN` function.

What Next?

The examples only scratch the surface of `Excel`’s macro talents. If you’re willing to learn a programming vocabulary, you can create macro sequences that resemble computer programs in their power and flexibility. With `Excel`’s `INPUT` function, for example, you can instruct a macro to pause while you enter a value from the keyboard. The `IF` function lets macros test for certain conditions and act accordingly—like adding the sentence “If Elm Street is closed, take Grove Street instead” to the directions for your friend.

Best of all, `Excel`’s macro recorder makes it possible to avoid for a long time diving into the macro function listings in the `Excel` manual. Between the macro recorder and `Excel`’s English-like macro programming language, you’ll be able to create powerful macros that streamline `Excel` sessions and let you get more done in less time. That’s the real bottom line.

---

Danny Goodman
is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

---

Excel
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/828-8080
List price: $395

---

Figure 3
This `Excel` macro sheet, titled `M/entry`, holds two macro listings. `View:bottom.line` in column A opens a second window to a worksheet, shrinks it to fit at the bottom of the screen, and displays the bottom-line figure cell in the new window. The macro in column B defines the selected cell in a worksheet as the bottom-line cell that the `view:bottom.line` macro will highlight.
Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your computer, instantly, while running any other program.

A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a paper tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints any text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Take my compliments as a timer. When I saw SideKick, I knew I wanted it."
Jean-Louis Gassée, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call at client with the phone, dealer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsheet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background."
Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by credit card call (800) 255-8088, CA (800) 742-1153

Software for your Macintosh

Circle 381 on reader service card
Review: Accounting Software

Electronic Ledgers for the Macintosh

Steve Mann

The world of accounting seems pretty dull to many personal computer owners, who rank studying ledgers on a par with reading the telephone book. But to accountants, auditors, bookkeepers, and bankers, debits and credits are the lifeblood of a business. For the financial specialist—and for any small-business owner—a company's books vividly chronicle the daily transactions that add up to the health of an enterprise. The reports created by accounting software describe the habits of a living entity—your business.

You might think there are only so many ways to keep the books of a business. On the contrary, although all accountants record and report financial incidents, or events, accounting programs are as individual as personal diaries.

Several accounting programs for the Macintosh are now on the market. This review examines three general ledger programs aimed at small businesses: Back to Basics, Rags to Riches, and Symposium. The products differ in accounting principles, reporting capabilities, transaction entry methods, and flexibility.

Back to Basics

The Back to Basics general ledger program from Peachtree Software has been available for the Macintosh since late 1984. It lets you maintain a cash-basis general ledger with subledgers for cash disbursements by check, for cash receipts, and for cash sales (to keep track of cash register sales). Accounts payable and accounts receivable programs are available and can be linked to the general ledger for accrual-basis accounting.

Back to Basics accommodates up to 254 four-digit general ledger account numbers, ten departments, and about 3000 transactions per month, more than enough for many small and medium-sized businesses, depending on the type of business. For instance, a neighborhood grocery store may need a program that can handle more transactions, but a freelance writer doesn't.

System Requirements

Back to Basics works on a 128K Mac with two disk drives, a 512K Mac with one or two drives, or a Mac XL with MacWorks. Back to Basics is copy protected with a key-disk scheme. You can copy the program onto a hard disk as long as you're willing to insert the original program disk every time you start up. A hard disk improves the performance of the general ledger but does not increase its capacity for accounts or transactions.
**Back to Basics'** chart of accounts uses predefined number ranges for each type of account. For instance, asset accounts get a number between 1000 and 1999, and income accounts range between 4000 and 4499. If you currently use a different numbering scheme, you'll have to renumber your accounts. Once you clear that hurdle, it's easy to set up and use the program. The program includes a sample chart of accounts that you can use or modify, simplifying the task of setting up the general ledger for the first time.

**Windows to Files**

When **Back to Basics** opens, a file cabinet appears on the left side of the screen (see Figure 1). Each of the seven drawers corresponds to one of the program's functions, such as chart of accounts, general transaction entry, or report generation. Double-clicking on one of the file drawers opens a window that fills the rest of the screen. When entering a transaction, you can open a second window that lets you scroll through the chart of accounts and select an account number for the transaction. You cannot open more than two windows at a time.

The program's two-window restriction isn't necessarily a problem, but it limits your ability to browse through existing accounting information. For instance, before you enter a cash receipts transaction, you might want to check to see if it was already entered. But to view a list of cash receipts transactions, you have to close the cash receipts entry window and open the reports window. A more effective use of windows would simplify this process.

**Accounting Reports**

**Back to Basics** was designed by a certified public accountant (CPA). It has strong accounting controls, which stop you from entering information at the wrong place or time, helping to guarantee that your financial data is correct.

The **Back to Basics** reports include a chart of accounts report, a balance sheet, an income statement, and a trial balance—a combined income statement and balance sheet with account numbers. Detailed transaction lists for the general ledger and cash disburse-
ments, cash receipts, and cash sales subledgers are also included. All reports can be saved on disk, printed, or viewed on screen. Other useful features include automatic transaction entry, which simplifies handling of recurring transactions like a monthly loan payment, and provision for generating separate income statements for each of up to ten departments in a company. This feature allows you to track the profitability of each department separately.

The documentation for Back to Basics includes a section that gives an excellent introduction to accounting fundamentals, explaining accounting terminology and procedures. Other sections include complete setup and installation instructions, an adequate tutorial, a detailed index, and a description of methods for handling 61 business situations such as depreciation of assets and periodic or perpetual inventory.

Symposium

The Symposium general ledger handles cash receipts, cash disbursements with check writing, and general ledger transaction entry; however, the program does not have a subledger for cash sales. If you need to track inventory, this program can estimate monthly adjustments to inventory accounts for the whole company or an individual department. Like Back to Basics, the Symposium general ledger was designed by a CPA and has good accounting controls. No companion programs exist as yet for accounts receivable and accounts payable.

System Requirements

The program works on a 128K or 512K Mac with one or two disk drives—two drives are recommended—or on a Mac XL with MacWorks. It is not copy protected, so you can easily run it on a hard disk.

Symposium has several advantages over Back to Basics. You can set up any number of 4-digit general ledger account numbers, and you can number the accounts in any order, making it easy to retain your current numbering system. You can also set up any number of departments. The only limit on the number of accounts, departments, and transactions is available disk space. Unfortunately, Symposium doesn't handle a full disk gracefully: it crashes with the dread "serious system error" message. To avoid the error, you must monitor disk space with the Finder, as explained in the Symposium documentation.

Accounting Reports

Symposium produces a set of financial reports suitable for common accounting applications. These reports include a chart of accounts, a trial balance, an income statement, a balance sheet, and detailed transaction lists for the general ledger and disbursements and receipts subledgers. For your convenience, some reports can include comparison columns showing data for the previous month or year for each report line.

Symposium reports cannot be displayed on screen, but the printed reports incorporate a variety of text styles and sizes. Symposium's reports include the chart of accounts, a trial balance, an income statement, a balance sheet, and detailed transaction reports for the general ledger and the disbursements and receipts subledgers.
You can specify balance sheet report subtotals for up to nine groups of account numbers, allowing you to summarize related accounts. Reports can only be printed, not displayed on the screen. Offsetting this shortcoming is the professional look of the reports, which include a variety of font styles and sizes and feature a large heading with the company name and italicized report titles (see Figure 2). You cannot vary the report formats.

**Convenient Windows, Cumbersome Entry**

A typical Symposium screen configuration includes separate windows for the company data, the chart of accounts, and the cash receipts journal (see Figure 3). The company data window shows the company name, the year currently stored in the general ledger, and the month whose financial events are currently displayed. The cash receipts journal lists all cash receipts subledger transactions already entered. While the company data window cannot be manipulated, both the chart of accounts and the journal windows can be moved, resized, and scrolled. In this way, Symposium gives you more flexibility and control over your interaction with the program than Back to Basics does.

When you start to enter a general ledger transaction, a transaction entry window appears. Each line of the transaction must include a general ledger account number. Unfortunately, you must know the numbers by heart or have a printed list handy. If you can't supply the number, you must cancel the entry, check the chart of accounts for the correct choice, and start the transaction entry all over again. The inconvenience is a strange oversight in an otherwise high-quality program. You should be able to call up the chart of accounts window at any time for easy reference, as you can in Back to Basics.

Symposium's documentation is short and leaves much to be desired. It has no explanation of accounting principles, no tutorial, and no index. The most complex capability of the program—inventories adjustment—is not clearly explained.

**Rags to Riches**

You can use the Rags to Riches general ledger for either a cash- or accrual-basis business that logs a moderate number of income and expense transactions each month. The program has no separate subledgers for cash disbursements, cash receipts, or cash sales, which could make implementing a cash-basis system

![Figure 4](image_url)

*Figure 4*  
Rags to Riches displays information hierarchically, with the top level of the hierarchy—the Summary window—listing the general ledger account names and balances. Double-clicking an account name opens the Audit window, which lists the current transactions for that account. Double-clicking on a transaction opens the Data window, which shows the details of the transaction.
Accounting Fundamentals

Both manual and computerized accounting systems start with a collection of financial data, called a general ledger, that describes all the financial activities of a business. Each entry in the general ledger describes a single financial event, often called a transaction, such as the purchase of a piece of machinery.

The general ledger supplies the information for the reports that describe the status of a business. One important report, the income statement, summarizes all the recent transactions that affect profits: income from the sales of goods or services and outgo for the payment of expenses. The difference between income and expenses is the profit or loss.

Another important report, the balance sheet, summarizes the long-term financial status of a business. It compares assets such as cash in the bank and the value of inventory with liabilities such as outstanding loans or unpaid bills. The difference between assets and liabilities, called equity, measures the value that the business has built up over time.

Most accounting systems organize the general ledger by numbered accounts, where each account number roughly translates to a line on a financial statement. For instance, if account 100 tracks the balance in a checking account, every check written and each deposit made to that checking account must be entered as a transaction for general ledger account 100. That way the ledger always has the information needed to calculate the current checking balance. The complete set of account numbers is called the chart of accounts.

To avoid cluttering the general ledger with thousands of financial transactions, accountants often use subsidiary ledgers, or subledgers, for transactions of a specific type. An accounts payable subledger, for example, contains all the transactions related to paying bills. In contrast, an accounts receivable subledger tracks all the income received. The detailed subledger information is summarized and entered in the general ledger so that the general ledger provides a complete overview of the business’s financial status.

The number of subledgers you need depends on the nature of your business and the financial details you might want to separate for specialized analysis. Accounts payable and accounts receivable subledgers may be found in almost any accounting system because almost everyone pays bills and collects income. But only a business that carries many items in inventory would be likely to use an inventory sub-

difficult. The general ledger program works best with two companion programs—accounts receivable and accounts payable with check writing.

The account number and transaction capacity of Rags to Riches is limited by memory. A 128K Mac has room for a combination of about 250 active accounts and transactions. A 512K Mac can handle a combination of about 10,000 accounts and transactions.

Rich in Windows

Rags to Riches has the most windows of the three programs I reviewed. The general ledger can display eight windows simultaneously, which you can reposition. At times the number of windows can be confusing, but the organization of information in the windows and the relationships between windows made a lot of sense to me.

The windows establish a hierarchy of information. At the top level is the Summary window, which lists the general ledger accounts. Each line shows an account name and balance. Rags to Riches does not require that you use account numbers, which are an archaic accounting tradition. If you double-click an account title, the next level window, named Audit, opens, showing the current transactions for that account (see Figure 4). If you double-click a transaction line, the Data window that was used to enter the transaction appears.

Rags to Riches is the most imaginative program of the three I reviewed. This program is the forerunner of accounting software designed for window environments. In fact, it departs from traditional accounting procedures, which are used by Back to Basics and Symposium, and provides you with an unusual view of your accounting data that intuitively makes more sense. It also has a variety of shortcuts for simplifying transaction entry, like single-key designation of frequently used accounts. Rags to Riches has a few ac-
ledger. A psychologist wouldn’t need an inventory subledger, while a computer manufacturer, retailer, or distributor probably would.

The point at which you record income and expenses in the general ledger also determines which subledgers an accounting system needs. If you record income when you receive it and expenses when you pay them, you use cash-basis accounting. If you record income and expenses when obligations arise, not when money changes hands, you use accrual-basis accounting. Either method is allowed for tax reporting purposes.

Cash-basis accounting is appropriate for a small single-owner business such as a neighborhood grocery store or a small consulting business with few customers. Either the bulk of the financial transactions are actually conducted in cash, or so few invoices are sent and received that the business owner can readily keep track of what the business owes and is owed.

Cash-basis accounting systems usually tally expense and income transactions in two subledgers called cash disbursements and cash receipts. Most computerized cash disbursement systems can print checks for you. Typically, cash disbursements and receipts subledgers are not organized by customer or vendor. And because you only enter transactions when money changes hands, you can’t directly track payables or receivables.

Accountants recommend accrual-basis accounting for larger businesses. Accrual-basis systems usually have accounts payable and receivable subledgers, which can store detailed information about your customers and vendors in addition to details of each income and expense transaction. The data is organized by vendor or customer, permitting analyses not normally available with a cash-basis system, such as detailed payment histories by customer.

One final note—you can implement accrual-basis accounting procedures with a cash-basis system, but the procedure can get complicated. You have to set up general ledger accounts for receivables and payables, and then enter all income and expense obligations directly to those accounts. If you have a lot of transactions in both categories, the general ledger may not be able to store all the information. Additionally, you must make sure the payables and receivables accounts properly reflect cash receipts and disbursements as they occur. If you use accrual-basis accounting, it makes sense to use receivables and payables subledgers with the general ledger.

Accounting Reports
The program provides fewer reports than Back to Basics or Symposium; for example, trial balance and reports from subledgers are lacking. The general ledger prints only an income statement, balance sheet, chart of accounts, audit trail, and transaction list. None of the reports can be viewed on screen, although the transaction list and chart of accounts print out in a form nearly identical to their respective program windows.

Rags to Riches does not let you specify departments, but you can indicate up to nine subtotals on the income statement and balance sheet to produce department totals. Also, the font required for report printing, Monaco-12, was inexplicably absent from the Rags to Riches disk. You must use Apple’s Font Mover to copy the missing font from another disk, a procedure not explained in the program’s documentation. Those shortcomings, however, are offset by the amount of detail you can view directly in the program windows.

The Rags to Riches documentation needs some work. The tutorial is too brief, and the explanations of how to finish each accounting month are weak. The documentation, however, includes a good section on sample financial transactions, a useful index, and a glossary.
Selecting a Mac Accounting Package

The Back to Basics, Symposium, and Rags to Riches general ledger programs are worth considering if you're looking for an accounting package for the Macintosh. All the programs have adequate audit trails, which trace transactions all the way through the entry and reporting processes. All three have adequate accounting controls, although Rags to Riches falls short in checking dates during transaction entry. Furthermore, all the programs allow you to correct transaction errors.

Before you select any of these programs, analyze your requirements to determine if the programs will accommodate them.

Each program has its shortcomings. Only Back to Basics lets you export data to other programs; you can save reports on disk and open them with MacWrite. All three have an edit menu for cutting and pasting fields between entries within the program. I found no way to copy accounting information to a spreadsheet. Both Symposium and Rags to Riches would benefit from improved documentation. Back to Basics and Symposium need more convenience features for data entry. Symposium crashed when I tried to create a new account or transaction on a full disk.

Back to Basics general ledger is fine for small or medium cash-basis businesses. With the companion accounts receivable and accounts payable programs, it should be suitable for medium or large accrual-basis businesses. Symposium general ledger is appropriate for small, medium, or large cash-basis businesses or accrual-basis businesses that don't have a lot of transactions. Rags to Riches general ledger, without accounts payable and receivable, is appropriate only for small businesses. With the companion programs on a 512K or larger Mac, it can handle large accrual-basis businesses.

Before you select any of these programs, talk to your accountant and your bookkeeper. Review the documentation to make sure the reports are adequate.

Analyze any special requirements you may have such as departments, special report subtotals, or inventory adjustments, and try to determine if the programs will accommodate your needs. Think about how you'll adapt your current accounting methods to these programs. Once you make it past these considerations, you can enjoy the wonderful world of window-based accounting software.

Steve Mann is an electronic data processing auditor and an accounting systems designer for the San Francisco office of the accounting firm Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

Back to Basics General Ledger
Peachtree Software
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/554-8900
List price: $175, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable $175 each

Symposium General Ledger
Symposium, Inc.
914 Silver Spring Ave. #103
Silver Spring, MD 20910
301/587-6381
List price: $299

Rags to Riches General Ledger
Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
800/972-8800, 800/831-8080 in California
List price: $199, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable $199 each, all three programs $499.50
If you've been waiting to buy a hard disk for your Mac till Apple introduced theirs version, the long wait is over.

And look what they've given you. A disk drive that has the same footprint as your Mac. Makes it 3½" taller. And does who-knows-what to its carefully thought-out ergonomics.

That's why we think you should take a closer look at the Paradise MAC 10 and MAC 20.

Start with the case: instead of jacking your screen way up in the air, our drive sits right next to your Mac. And looks like it belongs there. In terms of styling, proportion, and balance, it's a perfect fit.

And that's just the surface. Inside, you'll find a full 10 or 20 MB. A lightning-fast 85 ms average seek time. An extra serial port. And the kind of reliability that lets us give you a one-year warranty.

So if you've been waiting for a hard disk that matches your Mac inside and out, go look at the MAC 10 and MAC 20. At better Apple dealers who know a good thing when they see one.

The perfect hard disk for your Macintosh might not be an Apple.
Review: Electronic Mail

Special Delivery

Gordon McComb

Videx's Mail Center brings electronic mail to the Mac

Until recently, if you wanted to share a file with a co-worker, you had to carry or send a disk or a paper copy to that person's desk. But with Videx's Mail Center you can send files to a co-worker via the AppleTalk network with a click of the mouse button.

Mail Center lets you exchange messages and documents between Macintoshes linked in an AppleTalk network. You can send mail to any running Macintosh in your network that has the Mail Center software installed, even if the person you're sending mail to is at the Mac sketching a design in MacPaint or writing a memo with Microsoft Word. I should note right here that Mail Center does not work with Macs linked via modem. Other programs such as MacTerminal and InTouch are designed for that purpose (see "No Static At All" in this issue).

Mail Center works with either a 128K or a 512K Macintosh, though you may get "out of memory" messages often when you use a 128K machine. The program, which takes up about 80K of disk space, can run on a Mac with one disk drive, but you'll most likely be juggling disks often. For example, Mail Center, Microsoft Word, and the System Folder take up an entire disk, leaving no room for data or messages. The program is also compatible with hard disks and the Switcher, which are perhaps the best ways to use the program.

Mail Center consists of two disks, one for each of two Macintoshes. Since the program is copy protected, you need an original Mail Center application disk for each Macintosh in a network. The copy protection used is the "key access" type: when you first start the Mail Center application, the program asks you to insert the original disk. After you do so, you can put the original disk away until you turn off or reset the computer.

Both Mail Center disks contain the Mail Center application, and one has a program that installs the Mail Center desk accessory on the application disks you intend to use on the Mail Center network. Mail Center also comes in a six-disk pack. You can combine several packs to enable all the Macs in an AppleTalk network to converse with one another. You're limited to 32 Macintoshes on one network—the maximum allowed by AppleTalk.

The Mail Center Install program enables the Macintosh to monitor incoming mail. You can't receive mail if you use disks that don't have Mail Center installed. When you receive mail, the Mac beeps, and a small mailbox icon starts blinking on your screen. You click on the mailbox if you want to get rid of it. A Mail Preferences option is also installed in the Apple menu when you run the Mail Center installation program. The option lets you take your Macintosh off line when you don't want to be disturbed by incoming mail, which means the mailbox simply doesn't appear when mail is sent to your computer. You can also turn off the incoming mail beeper and position the mailbox icon at any of the screen's corners (see Figure 1). To use the installation program, you start the program, enter the name you want to be known by—your mailing address—and insert each of your application disks as prompted.
Videx's Mail Center opens the door to easy interoffice mail. Without leaving your desk, you can send and receive files to or from anywhere on an AppleTalk network.
Outgoing Mail

Sending and receiving mail with Mail Center are practically as easy as addressing an envelope and dropping it in a mailbox. To send mail, you first open the Mail Center application. Three windows appear on screen: On Line, Send Log, and Receive Log (see Figure 2). The Send and Receive logs display all the messages you’ve mailed or have received in the mail. The On Line window lists all the Macintoshes in the AppleTalk network that can receive mail. Those Macs, represented by a mailbox and an addressee name, are the ones that are turned on and using an application that’s been set up with the Mail Center Install program. Alternatively, the information in the windows can be displayed by name, without the icons.

To send mail, you double-click on the mailbox with the recipient’s name, or if you want to send the same mail to more than one Macintosh, you shift-click on several mailboxes. You then choose the Send Mail command from the File menu. A dialog box appears that lists all the data files on the current disk. You click a file to select it or shift-click on several to select more than one, and then you click the Send Mail button.

The Send Mail dialog box also includes a comments box that lets you include in a transmission up to 40 words of explanation about the mail (see Figure 3). Double-clicking on a Send or Receive log item displays the message. For example, you can alert the person receiving mail that a message is urgent and should be read promptly.

During the process of sending mail, Mail Center gives you a progress report. A graphic shows where the mail is going, and an indicator lets you know how many pieces are being sent and how many are left to go (see Figure 4). Depending on the length of the messages and the number of messages being sent, your Mac will be tied up transmitting mail for anywhere between 15 seconds and several minutes.

After the mail is sent, Mail Center updates the Send Log window. The log tells whom you sent mail to, the time and date of mailing, and whether the transmission was successful. A bad transmission can occur if the network is overloaded, for instance, or if insufficient space is available on the receiving disk to hold the mail. With a 512K Mac you can store up to 500 transactions per log. If you want to maintain a record of your transmissions, you can print the Send Log or save it on another disk. By the way, the Send Log only lists the messages mailed and to whom. The logs do not contain the documents you sent. Therefore if you delete listings in a Send Log, the mail files remain on the disk.

Incoming Mail

Receiving mail is even simpler than sending mail. You just wait for someone to send you a file. If the mailbox icon blinks and the Mac bleeps while you’re sorting a database, you know mail awaits you. The mail you receive is saved on a disk, either a data disk or which you’ve put a folder to receive the mail or the application disk you’re currently using. You can quit what you’re doing and retrieve the mail or wait and open it later.

Mail Center transmits Macintosh documents in the normal data format, which means that if you send a MacWrite file, the person you’re sending to gets a MacWrite file, including all the specified margins, paragraphs, and typeface styles. You can transmit several types of documents at once. They all appear on the receiver’s disk the way you sent them. When documents are displayed on the desktop or in a dialog box, Mail Center adds the suffix .Mail to the name of every document that has been electronically transmitted.

The Receive Log, which appears on any disk that’s been used to capture mail, lists the messages and documents you have received from others. Similar to the Send Log, the Receive Log lists whom the mail came from, when it was sent, and whether the transmission was completely successful. You can delete entries, save old logs, or print the contents of the window.

Mail Center transmits only as much data as disk space allows. To avoid incomplete transfers, use a hard disk.

One problem I discovered as I tested Mail Center was that while the person sending you mail knows if you’re on line and ready to receive mail, he or she has no idea if you have sufficient room on the disks currently in your Mac’s drives to hold the documents being sent. Should the disks be almost full, Mail Center transmits only as much data as space on the disks permits. Both you and the sender are told that the transmission was “partial” or “bad.” You can usually avoid this problem by using Mail Center with a hard disk.

Mail Center Overview

Mail Center lacks an important feature that I think should be a part of electronic mail software for the Macintosh. Because the program can’t send text-only files, you can’t send a note without leaving the application you’re working in. Text-only files are stored without formatting, fonts, sizes, styles, pictures, page breaks, headers, or footers. If Mail Center had a text-only feature working as a desk accessory, you could write a note while using any program and send the note without leaving the current application. Similarly,
the person receiving mail would be able to read the note without leaving the current application.

With Mail Center, if you want to send someone a memo, you must open MacWrite, Microsoft Word, Jazz, or another word processor, write the letter, quit the application, start the Mail Center program, and send the memo on its way. The recipient, upon getting your memo, has to quit the current job, find the appropriate word processing program, start it, and open the memo.

One way to send text-only files is to use the MockWrite desk accessory, available as part of CE Software's MockPackage. MockWrite is a text editor that you can use without quitting most applications. You must send mail using the Mail Center application, but the person you send mail to can read the incoming mail by opening MockWrite and selecting the mailed document.

Another way to eliminate opening and closing applications to send mail is to include Mail Center in the Switcher rotation so that when you need to send someone a document, you can transfer from Word to Mail Center in a split second.

All in all, I liked Mail Center, especially for its ease of use. The program applies the Macintosh user interface well and makes electronic mail a reasonable alternative to passing paper or disks to your co-workers.

Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Mail Center
Videx, Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503/758-0521
List price: two-disk pack $299, six-disk pack $499, discounts available on quantity purchases

MockWrite
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312
List price: license $25, license and disk $30; includes MockWrite, MockPrinter, and MockTerminal
Four new programs clear a path through the communications jungle and save you time and money.
No Static At All

Jim Heid

For many Macintosh owners, entering the communications world is like embarking on an adventure with Indiana Jones. The treasures are out there—free software, news and stock quotes, discount shopping services—but the road to them is lined with potential adversaries. Like curses inscribed on the walls of a long-forgotten temple, awkward commands, control codes, and transfer protocols lie in wait, ready to impede your progress. Some people bravely sling modems over their shoulders and forge ahead to capture the largesse of information services and bulletin board systems. Others, however, retreat to the sanctuary of familiar disk libraries, convinced that communications is esoterica confined to computer experts.

Fortunately, there are encouraging signs that computer communications programs are becoming more communicative. Four recently released programs—Smartcom II, Red Ryder, inTouch, and Telescope—can help you tame the tangle of commands leading to on-line treasures.

Notice I said “help.” As long as bulletin board systems and information services like CompuServe require typed commands, telecomputing will never be as easy as using programs like MacPaint or MacWrite. Still, these communications programs’ ability to store lists of commands in “autopilot” documents enables you to dial a number, establish a connection, log on automatically, and move to a desired section of the information service all with a single command. Smartcom II, Red Ryder, and inTouch can even sign on while you slumber, sending or retrieving electronic mail or software when rates are low.

Besides making communications accessible to beginners, the programs reviewed here provide advanced communications capabilities for experts. People who use computers in corporations or universities can use the programs to emulate popular terminals such as Digital Equipment Corporation’s VT-100. Hobbyists or
businesses can use 'Telescape's remote access feature to turn a Mac into a bulletin board system.

Whether or not you’re an expert, advanced communications software should be judged not only on features but also on its ease of use. Throughout this review I’ll comment on how any advanced features are presented. The specifications of the products reviewed are listed in “Comparing Communicators.”

Smartcom II

Smartcom II, from Hayes, uses icons to minimize typing and simplify the set-up of automated operations. This simplicity is the program’s greatest strength, making it easy to learn and reducing the number of steps involved in day-to-day communications tasks.

You use Smartcom II’s icons to create autopilot sequences. (The communications world has its own terminology. If you think an autopilot helps a pilot fly an airplane or that protocols are for diplomats, see “The Age of Automation” and “Communicating with Accuracy” for an introduction to the jargon.) You create an autopilot sequence in Smartcom II by clicking icons that represent the operations the program can perform. As you click the icons, statements like “Start printing” or “Stop capturing to disk” appear in a window. You type only when you enter information, such as an identification number, needed to complete a particular autopilot step.

Smartcom II has a unique option that guards the confidentiality of text such as passwords. Protected text can’t be viewed or changed even with a disk editing program such as Fedit or MacTools. When completed, an autopilot sequence looks like a computer program written in plain English (see Figure 1). You can execute a sequence immediately or at a later specified time.

Icons On Line

Smartcom II also uses icons to simplify operating on line. For example, you can send a file, print incoming text, or save text in a disk file by clicking an icon. Icon functions are easy to identify. To send a file, for instance, you click an icon depicting a stamped, addressed envelope. I found that the icons give a responsive feel to operating on line, and they don’t obscure incoming text, like pull-down menus do, when you need to give a command. I’d like, however, to see &b-key equivalents for clicking the icons.

In the file transfer department, Smartcom II works with the Xmodem error-checking protocol and the MacBinary format, making it ideal for exchanging software with MicroNet Apple User’s Group (MAUG). The program also offers the Hayes Verification protocol, which is useful for exchanging files with the IBM PC version of Smartcom II.

The Graphics Canvas

Smartcom II offers a graphics “canvas” that lets two people draw and exchange graphic images, provided they each have Smartcom II and a 512K Macintosh (see Figure 2). While one person draws an image with the program’s MacPaint-like drawing tools, the other can see the drawing develop on screen and modify the image with the same tools. The Scrapbook on the Smartcom II disk contains a graphic chessboard you can use for on-line chess games. (Playing chess on line, however, is a pastime that may not be appreciated by other household members, since it ties up the phone.)

Smartcom II’s canvas is interesting, but I’m not sure how useful it is for professional graphics applications. I can’t imagine, say, two architects having an on-line discussion about a house design, with one dragging rooms around and typing, “No, put the bathroom here,” and the other getting the last word by double-clicking the eraser. Under more casual circumstances, however, the ability to create and modify images on line may help colleagues sketch out impromptu ideas. This type of communication would be more beneficial if the participants could talk to each other as they draw.

On the negative side, Smartcom II lacks a macro facility. You can create autopilot sequences that send frequently typed commands, but sending such a sequence involves choosing a command, selecting the sequence name, and clicking a button—a time-consuming task compared to simply clicking a button or typing a &b-key sequence. It’s also important to note that Smartcom II works only with modems that use Hayes commands. If your modem is not Hayes compatible (early Microcom MacModems aren’t, though an upgrade is available), you can’t use Smartcom II.

Overall, Smartcom II earns high marks for combining advanced features with simplicity. The program’s detailed on-line help minimizes trips to the manual. I (continues on page 90)
The Age of Automation

Dial a number, type a number, enter a password. Signing on to CompuServe or The Source is like unlocking a bank vault. Autopilot sequences are lists of commands that instruct a communications program to dial a number and then wait for a remote computer to send specific text, such as "User ID:" When the text is received, the program sends the ID number as if you had typed it. The program may then wait to receive the next prompt, such as "Password:," and then send the requested response. Once you create an autopilot log-on sequence, you need never sign on by hand again.

Automated communication is useful for more than sign-on sequences. You can tell the program to wait until after a specific hour, say 11 p.m., to sign on, retrieve your electronic mail, store it on disk, call up a closing stock quote, print it, and then sign off. Autopilot documents can accomplish most on-line tasks, short of chatting with other telecommunicators in a conference area.

Macros

Macros are scaled-down autopilot sequences. You can assign text, such as frequently typed commands, to specific keys and send the text by pressing a key or clicking an on-screen button. For example, the finger-twisting sequence `cat/des/age:7/key:binary` displays a description of all binary files added to a MAUG data library within the past seven days. Rather than wrestle with the keyboard, put the command in a macro. You also save money by spending less time on the service because the Macintosh can issue macros faster than you can type. Macros lack the flexibility of autopilot sequences, however. You can't make the program wait for specific incoming text or until a designated time before sending a macro.

Terminal Impersonations

For people who link their Macintosh to university or corporate mini or mainframe computers, terminal emulation is an important capability. Terminal emulation allows the Mac to duplicate the characteristics of popular terminals such as DEC's VT-100 or IBM's 3101. For the Mac to imitate a specific terminal, it must understand the specialized commands sent by the large computer to control aspects of the terminal's operation such as clearing the screen and positioning the cursor.

Similarly, the Mac can send commands in a format the host computer is designed to receive when the terminal's function keys and cursor-movement keys are pressed. Since the Mac's keyboard lacks these keys, many terminal emulators display graphic equivalents on the Mac's screen. Others use 36-key sequences. The mainframe computer acts as if it were communicating with the terminal the Mac is mimicking.

Remote Control

Some communications programs can turn the Macintosh into a message center capable of exchanging files with callers. A business could use remote access features to allow employees traveling with portable computers to check in at any time and read messages from the home office. The employees could also update the boss on the progress of their business trips. Hobbyists use remote access to turn their Macs into bulletin board systems-homespun information services that other hobbyists can use to exchange messages and software.
like using icons for common activities such as printing and sending or receiving files. Furthermore, the program's autopilot is the easiest to use of the programs I tested.

**Getting inTouch**

MacinTouch Software's *inTouch* is a complex program that offers a versatile autopilot and an excellent macro facility but is more difficult to use than Smartcom II. The best example of *inTouch*'s complexity is its Communications Command Language (CCL), which you use to type autopilot instructions. The terse nature of commands in CCL makes autopilot sequences more difficult to decipher than their Smartcom II counterparts (see Figure 3). The command `dial retry 10 delay "10"`, for example, tells *inTouch* to make up to 10 attempts to dial a number, waiting 10 seconds between each attempt. Although it's bothersome to type every command and refer to the manual for ones you've forgotten, *inTouch* does provide an editing window for creating CCL sequences and checks for typing errors and misspelled commands.

*inTouch* lets you create more macros and keep them better organized than any other Macintosh communications program I have tried. You can assign up to 63 characters to an on-screen button. You send the characters when you click the button. You can label buttons with short names such as "News" or "MAUG" to describe their contents. *inTouch* provides 32 such buttons; 8 buttons are available at a time. You switch between sets of 8 by clicking buttons labeled L1 (for "level 1") through L4.

*inTouch* also lets you use a macro to run a CCL program. For example, to browse through electronic mail or wire service news you might set up two autopilot procedures, one that begins capturing incoming text in a file and another that pauses the capturing process, and assign each procedure to a macro. You could selectively capture information by sending each macro when appropriate. You can even reset all 32 macro buttons within a CCL program, giving *inTouch* a virtually unlimited number of macros.

*inTouch* doesn't let you send macros using the keyboard; you must click the buttons on the screen. This limitation is unfortunate because life on line requires a lot of typing, and keyboard commands would enable you to perform common tasks, such as sending macros, without taking your hands off the keyboard.

For file transfers, *inTouch* works with the Xmodem and Crosstalk protocols. Unfortunately, *inTouch* is out of touch with the MAUG world: it doesn't recognize files in MacBinary format. Communications programs that recognize MacBinary can download MAUG files in a single step, avoiding a cumbersome file conversion procedure. A spokesperson from MacinTouch Software told me that a future version of *inTouch* will be able to recognize MacBinary files. Until then, people who regularly download programs from MAUG should use another communications program.

*inTouch*'s excellent macros and advanced autopilot command language make the program ideal for people who frequently use complex information services such as CompuServe, The Source, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval, but who don't download MacBinary files. The program saves time by storing in macros the numerous commands needed to navigate through those services. But be prepared to spend some time learning the program's Communications Command Language to get the most out of *inTouch*.

(continues on page 92)
### Comparing Communicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>MacTerminal</th>
<th>Smartcom II</th>
<th>Telescape</th>
<th>Red Ryder</th>
<th>inTouch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autopilot Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executes sequences at specific time</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hides passwords in sequences</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sends files within sequences</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receives files within sequences</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activates printer within sequences</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusts settings within sequences</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loads saved macros within sequences</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macro Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of macros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum characters in a macro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autopilot sequences in macros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control codes in macros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sends macros with $^\text{D}$ key</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sends macros with on-screen buttons</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>File Transfer Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sends text files</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captures incoming text</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xmodem protocol</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBinary format</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kermit protocol</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes protocol</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstalk protocol</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convenience Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Views scrolled text</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selects and copies text to Clipboard</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copies text in table form</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastes text to remote computer</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-screen clock or timer</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prints incoming text</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prints selected text</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remote Access Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sends and receives files</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menus for remote access</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modems Supported</strong></td>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Hayes, any</td>
<td>Hayes, any</td>
<td>Hayes, any</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Using MacTerminal's Save Lines Off Top command, you can save text that scrolls off the top of the screen.

2 These features are present only on the 512K version of Red Ryder

3 Hayes-compatible modems include Apple modems, recent Microcom MacModems, and Prometheus Products

Promodem. "Any" indicates that the program can control any intelligent modem, but you must first specify modem commands.
Red Ryder

Red Ryder, a "shareware" program from FreeSoft Company, provides a sophisticated autopilot command language and good macros but isn't as easy to use as Smartcom II. Unlike inTouch, Red Ryder recognizes MacBinary files.

Red Ryder provides an autopilot language similar to inTouch's but lacks an editing window for creating autopilot sequences. Instead, you create text documents with a word processing program that you convert to Red Ryder "procedures" with the Change Text to Procedure command. The only purpose of this conversion process is to change the file's icon and make it recognizable to Red Ryder. I was annoyed that I had to perform this extra step whenever I wanted to refine an autopilot sequence. If you find an error, you must convert the procedure back into a text file, correct it with a word processing program, and then reconvert it. Scott Norman, Red Ryder's author, suggests using CE Software's MockWrite desk accessory to create autopilot files, since MockWrite lets you edit autopilot sequences without quitting Red Ryder.

Red Ryder's macro talents aren't as impressive as inTouch's, but they're adequate for storing information service commands. As with inTouch, you click on-screen buttons to send a macro. However, you can't give the button a descriptive name such as "MAUG" or "Mail." Instead, buttons are identified with the first 13 characters of the macro itself (see Figure 4). As with inTouch, you can include the name of an autopilot procedure in a macro, causing that procedure to be executed when you send the macro.

If you have a modem that answers automatically, Red Ryder's Host Mode lets you access files in your office Macintosh from your home, or vice versa. Choosing Host Mode from the Menu menu causes Red Ryder to wait for the phone to ring. When it does, and the modem has established a connection, Red Ryder waits for typed commands from the other computer, such as sendx for sending a file using Xmodem, or recv for receiving a file. I would prefer a menu that contained all the file transfer options rather than having to remember and type commands.

Red Ryder is best suited to members of MAUG and explorers of other information services who are willing to forego Smartcom II's simplicity in exchange for macros and the ability to access files from a remote computer. Red Ryder's only major shortcoming is the large amount of typing required to create autopilot procedures and the need for a separate word processing program.

But Red Ryder is inexpensive, and its shareware distribution method lets you evaluate the program before purchase. You can get a copy through user groups or MAUG; you pay $40 only when you decide to keep the program. Moreover, Red Ryder is frequently revised based on feedback from people who use it. A version with improved features for writing autopilot sequences is in the works and may be available by the time you read this.

Telescope

Mainstay's Telescope is like a car with cruise control but no windshield wipers: it provides luxury features not found in other programs yet lacks the conveniences that are standard equipment on the competition. Telescope stores parameters such as communications settings, phone numbers, and macros differently than the other programs I tested. Instead of storing each set of parameters as a separate document, Telescope stores 20 parameter sets together in a single directory. While 20 entries should be adequate for most people, active communicators may require a larger on-line black book.

Telescope lacks an autopilot. You can work around this shortcoming somewhat by using the program's "smart" macros, which wait for specific incoming text before sending text. You could, therefore, create an automatic sign-on macro that would operate identically to an autopilot procedure. Nevertheless, Telescope's macros lack the power of autopilot sequences. For example, you can't create macros that automatically start and stop saving data to a disk file. As with Red Ryder, you send a macro by pressing Control along with a number or by clicking on-screen buttons.

Of the programs reviewed here, Telescope is the most versatile terminal emulator. Its Terminal Emulation Language creates terminal definitions—tables that specify how Telescope interprets the specialized commands a specific terminal receives and sends to the host computer. Telescope comes with definitions for several terminals, and Mainstay reports that definitions for more than 50 other terminals are available.
Communicating with Accuracy

The rules that allow error-free file exchange between computers—despite potentially noisy phone lines—are called *file transfer protocols*. Numerous error-checking protocols exist. Regardless of the protocol, your communications program should be able to work with the protocol used by the computer at the other end.

The simplest file transfer method is a *text transfer*; or *ASCII transfer*. This method has no error-checking protocol. On the receiving end, the text scrolls onto the screen and isn't saved unless you instruct the communications program to save incoming text on disk. Text transfers are suitable for sending text-only files created with a word processor. If static on telephone lines scrambles some of the text, chances are the person at the other end can still decipher the message.

Text transfers aren't suitable for sending *binary files* such as *MacPaint* documents, word processing documents with font and formatting information, or programs. One lost or garbled bit can make a mess of a *MacPaint* masterpiece or render a program useless. Though specially converted binary files may be exchanged through text transfers, accurate exchanges depend on error-checking protocols like Xmodem.

The Xmodem protocol sends a file in blocks, with each block containing error-checking information. If the receiving computer reports that a block contains an error, the sending computer transmits it again. Since the file exchange is monitored and erroneous data retransmitted, files exchanged with Xmodem have a 99.6 percent or better chance of arriving intact. Because the response time of mainframe computers such as CompuServe's slows during peak periods, some programs let you specify a lengthy *time-out* value to allow CompuServe to retransmit some blocks that it had difficulty reading. Until recently, binary files downloaded from mainframe computers had to be converted by a utility program called BIN-HEX before they could be used (see "Shopping the Electronic Software Shelves," Macworld, June 1985). This extra step was required because Macintosh binary files have two components—a *resource fork* holding information such as rulers and font information, and a *data fork* containing the file's data. CompuServe's computers cannot store files in the Macintosh format.

A special format called MacBinary has eliminated the need for BINHEX conversion when transferring Mac files. A downloaded MacBinary file is ready to use immediately. The MacBinary format even transfers the file's original name, as well as its creation and modification dates. MacBinary files are stored on CompuServe with the extension .BIN after the filename. If you intend to exchange binary files through MAUG, a communications program that recognizes MacBinary saves you a lot of trouble.

Callers can upload or download files as well as read and leave messages. The program's remote access feature makes it more suitable for use as a bulletin board system than *Red Ryder*. The menu bulletin board callers see are easy to use (see Figure 5), and the message system lets you inform callers of the latest software additions to the bulletin board.

Some of *Telescape's* capabilities are unique, but its omissions are significant. The program lacks a vertical scroll bar for displaying text that has scrolled off the top of the screen. Consequently, scrolled text is consigned to oblivion unless you previously specified that incoming text should be saved on disk, in which case you can review it with a word processor. A command for printing incoming text is also missing, though you can print the screen by pressing *Shift*-4. Finally, *Telescape* can't copy incoming text to the clipboard or paste text on the clipboard to the remote computer.

If you need to emulate a terminal that the other programs can't, or if you want to operate a bulletin board system, *Telescape* is the best choice. Otherwise, the other programs I evaluated are more serviceable and make better general-purpose communications software. *Telescape* has promise, but it should provide better convenience features.

The Envelope, Please

All the programs I've reviewed are capable communicators, but *Smartcom II* is my favorite. Hayes has put a lot of effort into making *Smartcom II* powerful yet easy to use. Its autopilot facility is by far the simplest to use of the programs reviewed here, yet it sacrifices nothing in terms of capability. I would be willing to trade the program's graphics for a good macro facility, however.

*Red Ryder* ranks a close second. Its compatibility with MacBinary, its macros, and its autopilot language make it ideal for downloading and for exploring information services. It isn't as easy to use as

Macworld  93
**Telescope** lets you turn the Macintosh into an electronic bulletin board with menus, such as the one shown, that callers can use to exchange software and messages.

**Smartcom II**, and its two-step process for writing autopilot sequences is annoying if you don’t use MockWrite, but the program is an excellent value.

**inTouch** has excellent autopilot and macro powers, but it must be able to recognize the MacBinary format to be useful to people who want to download programs from MAUG.

**Telescope** needs some work before I can recommend it. I like its remote access feature and the versatility of its Terminal Emulation Language, but I wish the program had some of the conveniences common to most Mac communications programs.

Finally, keep in mind that there are other communications programs available. At least two modem manufacturers supply communications programs with their products: the Prometheus Promodem comes with the ProComm-M program, and the Microcom MacModem includes its own software. If you haven’t purchased a modem, one of these modems and software combinations might be a good choice. Both ProComm-M and MacModem have autopilots, though MacModem can’t check file transfers with the Xmodem error-checking protocol. Because Xmodem is used for MacBinary file transfers, MacModem can’t transmit or receive files in MacBinary format.

If you’re on a tight budget, several public-domain or shareware communications programs are available in MAUG’s telecommunications data library: MacTel and Freeterm are the best known; they don’t have macro or autopilot facilities, but they send and receive files capably.

**Smartcom II**, **inTouch**, **Red Ryder**, and **Telescope** are opening the doors to easier and more economical communications. Autopilots and macros save time by letting you maneuver quickly through large information services. Terminal emulation lets businesses unite the Macintosh with mainframe computers, lightening the load on data processing departments. Best of all, novices who are understandably intimidated by cryptic commands and BINHEX conversions can brush those adversaries aside and embark on a communications adventure.

---

**Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.**
Available soon:

Laser Fonts

PostScript™ versions of Fluent Fonts™ for the LaserWriter™ or other compatible printers & typesetters.

FOR ADVANCE ORDERS OR INFORMATION CALL
(408) 646-4560

Casady Company

Box 223779  Carmel, CA 93922

"The best deal I've seen so far is Fluent Fonts...
Not Stuff."
John C. Dvorak
Infoworld
July 22, 1985

"This package of fonts represents the broadest selection, greatest attention to detail, and the best value we've run across."
Icon Review
More than a hundred fonts are available commercially and in the public domain. But haven't you ever wished that the special symbols in one font were available in a different font? Or that the italic or bold versions of your favorite fonts looked better? Or that you could have a tall or fat display version of one of your favorite fonts? Perhaps your work requires special characters missing from the Macintosh's fonts.

With FONTastic, a font editing program from Altsys Corporation, you can modify fonts to fit your needs.

The Macintosh's Font Mover lets you move fonts in and out of the System file with a few mouse clicks. Until recently, however, modifying a font—adding
Hands On

characters or changing the appearance of existing ones—required Apple’s Resource Editor (ResEd), a complex and occasionally unreliable program.

With Altsys Corporation’s FONTastic you can move characters from one font to another to create a custom font containing all the special characters you frequently use, or you can convert an entire font to an italicized version by slanting letters to the right. You can even create new fonts by stretching and squeezing existing ones.

Before you start modifying fonts, a note on FONTastic’s performance and memory is in order: I suggest that on a 512K Macintosh you use a RAM disk containing FONTastic and the System or fonts file you want to modify. After you alter a font, copy it from the RAM disk back to the floppy disk it was on. If you have a 128K Mac, beware: FONTastic can run out of memory when you work with large font sizes or perform modifications, such as stretching a character, on an entire font. During a few font editing sessions, FONTastic crashed or refused to save my work, so save often to avoid trouble. If FONTastic alerts you about insufficient memory, quit the program, restart it, and try again.

**Different Keystrokes for Different Folks**

When you need to move characters around within a font, FONTastic handles the job well. Unless you completely rearrange the Macintosh’s keyboard layout, most character-moving operations involve making often-used symbols or special characters more accessible or assigning them to easily remembered key sequences. Let’s look at one such font-shuffling move—relocating the copyright symbol (©) in 12-point New York from its home, Option-g, to a more memorable location, Option-c.

*Figure 1*

**Opening a font opens the Sample and Font windows. The Sample window shows some classic prose in the open font. The Font window, titled with the open font’s name, displays a 16-by-16-cell grid containing letters, numbers, and symbols. Character cells for which no characters exist show a small, hollow rectangle.**

**The Editing Table**

To move the copyright symbol, first locate its current position and its destination. Some searching through the Font window’s System view reveals that the symbol’s cell is located in the 11th column across and the 10th row down. To locate the symbol’s new home—the cell corresponding to the Option-c key sequence—make sure the Font window is active and type Option-c. The Font window cell located 9 columns across and 14 rows down is highlighted, and an editing window opens containing a lowercase © with a cedilla (ç), which is the character produced when you press Option-c. Since you don’t need the editing window to move a character, close it. The cell remains selected.

Now you’re ready to move the symbol.

- Choose Cut from the Edit menu to store the ç.
- Then select an empty cell—one containing a rectangle. Paste the ç there for safekeeping.
- Select the copyright sign, cut it, and paste it into the cell where the ç was.
- Cut the ç from its temporary storage cell and paste it where the copyright sign was. You can also remove the ç by selecting it and choosing Clear from the Edit menu, or you can paste the symbol elsewhere.

**FONTastic opens with a font selection window resembling the one in Apple’s Font/DA Mover. The fonts in the System file appear in one scroll box, while another scroll box lets you access separate font files. You begin by selecting the font and size you want to edit, in this case New York-12. Next, click the Edit button to open the font for alteration. Double-clicking on the font’s name also opens the font.**

Opening a font displays the Sample and Font windows (see Figure 1). The Sample window shows some prose in the selected font, while the Font window, titled with the selected font’s name, displays a 16-by-16-cell grid containing letters, numbers, and symbols. The Font window provides two views: the System view and the Actual view. The System view displays the characters in the Chicago font and in the positions designated by the System file. Empty character cells, those that contain no characters in the selected font, display a small, hollow rectangle. The Actual view shows characters in their current form, with any alterations you make. In the Actual view, empty cells are denoted by gray squares.

Use the System view when you get confused or make a mess of your work. If you change a character beyond recognition, the System view can remind you what the character was. The System view is also handy when you work with picture fonts such as Cairo. By switching between System and Actual views, you can determine which picture corresponds to each character position.
Choose Save from the File menu to preserve the new arrangement. Since the font you worked on is in the System file, you can quit Fontastic and use the font immediately. If the font were in a font file, you would place the font in the System file with Fontastic’s font-moving commands before you quit.

To test the modified font, activate the Sample window and type Option-c. Whether the Sample window is active or not, Fontastic automatically updates it to reflect your editing. If the characters corresponding to Option-c and Option-g had already been typed, you would have been able to see the results of the swaps as they occurred.

As another font-shuffling project, try moving characters from other fonts into the empty character cells of your favorite font. If you prefer New York but often use Geneva’s math symbols, for example, copy the symbols to New York. Open Geneva, locate and copy one of the special characters, then close Geneva and open New York. Finally, select a position for the symbol in the Font window, and paste. Repeat the process for the other math symbols.

Don’t forget that your alterations apply only to the font size that you opened. New York-24, for example, does not contain changes you make in New York-12. And since the Imagewriter usually uses a font double the size of the actual text when printing in high quality, the changes do not appear on paper unless you change New York-24. The moral? To avoid unpleasant surprises, always modify all the sizes of a given font in the same way, at the same time.

Opening the Editing Window
For character modifications more ambitious than moving characters between fonts, you must enter the editing window, which is the world of font FatBits (see Figure 2). The editing window shows characters at eight times their actual size and provides several MacPaint-like tools for customizing. A pencil lets you add and remove single dots, an eraser cleans large areas, and a marquee lets you select part or all of a magnified character.

Besides magnifying characters, the editing window lets you control important character properties. Sandwiched between the editing tools and the magnified display is a narrow column containing two arrows and two bars. The upper arrow points to the baseline, the imaginary line on which all capital letters sit. The bar above it marks the ascent, the height of the tallest characters. The bar below the baseline marks the descent, or the length of the lower parts of letters such as g, j, and q. The lower arrow controls the leading, the space between two lines of text. The two controls at the bottom of the editing window control the space that appears before and after a character. The width values, unlike the ascent, descent, and leading, are set individually for each character in a font. (For more typographical background see "A Face for All Seasons," Macworld, February 1985.)

Leading and Kerning
If you adjust the ascent and descent of existing fonts, you’ll probably chop off the tops or bottoms of some characters. You can, however, adjust the leading without risking character damage. In fact, the ability to change the amount of space between lines is a valuable design tool that isn’t available in many Macintosh applications. Most Macintosh fonts come preset to add one point of leading between lines. You can decrease or increase that value in one-point increments by dragging the Fontastic editing window’s leading control up or down. To determine the amount of leading a given font uses, open the font and choose About Fontastic from the Apple menu.

Another character adjustment you can make extends a character beyond the width designated by the width controls. That means characters can overlap, a condition that you’d think would be undesirable but that can significantly improve the appearance of certain letter combinations, such as To, Yo, and Ta. Since the capital T is a natural for kerning, as the overlapping is called, let’s create a special T that you can use when appropriate.

• Open a font, locate the capital T, select it, and choose Copy from the Edit menu.
• Make sure the Font window is active, then type Option-1 to store the kerned T in that slot. When the editing window opens, close it. You’ll see that the Option-1 slot—which in the System view contains a dagger, or ⌘—remains selected. Store the T in the slot with the Paste command.
• Drag the right-hand width control to the left.
• The distance you drag depends on the font you’re editing and what size it is. With small sizes one notch is sufficient, while larger sizes can be decreased by two
Hands On

Figure 3
Here, the width of the letter ‘T’ is decreased so that characters like o, e, and a tuck under it for a better appearance. The Sample window shows the spacing difference between the kerned and normal-width ‘T’. The modified ‘T’ has been assigned to the Option-t key sequence.

Figure 4
The 18-point Cairo key must be rescaled to fit into 12-point New York. Two transfer methods produce different scaling results, shown by the two middle keys. Some touching up in the editing window results in the smaller but reasonably accurate key on the far right.

or three notches. Check your work by activating the Sample window and typing Option-t followed by a round character such as o or e (see Figure 3). When you’re satisfied with the spacing, save the modified font. In the future, when you type a character combination such as ‘To’, ‘Ta’, ‘Ty’, or ‘Te’, use the kerned ‘T’ instead of its normally spaced sibling by typing Option-t. But don’t forget to modify the other sizes of that font to avoid problems when printing in high quality on the Imagewriter.

Smoothing Seedy Characters
You use the editing window’s pencil and eraser tools when copying characters between fonts of different sizes. Consider the task of moving one of 18-point Cairo’s pictures into 12-point Geneva. FONTastic automatically rescales the picture, but rescaling is accomplished mathematically—and not always artfully—so the results can be ragged.

Two methods exist for moving characters between dissimilar font sizes. You already know one method—select the Cairo character in the Font window, copy it, and then paste it into Geneva’s Font window. You can often get better results, however, by opening the character’s editing window, selecting the magnified character with the marquee, and then copying your selection. Next, close Cairo, open Geneva, and open the cell where the character is to reside. Finally, paste the magnified character into the editing window of the specified empty cell. The resulting character often retains more detail than one pasted directly into the Font window (see Figure 4).

Styling and Scaling
For major font makeovers, use FONTastic’s styling and scaling commands. Your style options include the usual choices—bold, italic, underline, shadow, and outline—plus three unusual ones. The Expand option increases the space between characters. Condense decreases the space and often improves the appearance of large type sizes. The Invert option gives you white characters on a black background.

Creative use of the style options can improve some styles’ appearance. For example, to produce an italicized New York that looks better than the italic the Macintosh creates, make the Font window active and choose Select All from the Edit menu. Next, choose Style from the Special menu and select the Italic option. Finally, clean up the ragged edges with the editing window’s pencil and eraser.

Another FONTastic application is to create new sizes and shapes for existing fonts with the Special menu’s Scale Font command. FONTastic rescales the entire font, even if you highlight only a single character or group of characters. The program lets you scale both vertically and horizontally, independently of one another, into either larger or smaller sizes.

When you create new sizes for existing fonts, specify the same horizontal and vertical scale values in the Select Scale Factors dialog box to maintain the font’s original proportions. If you like the Seattle font, for example, which is supplied in 10-point and 20-point only, rescale the font into other sizes. You can also produce a wide or tall font by making one value more or less than the other. For a tall version of the font, use a larger horizontal value. For a wide font, use a larger vertical value. After scaling, sand the rough spots and save the font.

Closing the Type Drawer
Tailoring fonts to your applications can make using the Macintosh more convenient, and it enhances your ability to convey information. After you rearrange some special characters, change leading or width values, and scale existing sizes into new ones, you might want to try your hand at designing a font from scratch. With FONTastic and knowledge of font-editing basics, you can create fonts that are just your type.

Robert C. Eckhardt is a free-lance writer and editor.

FON?astic
Alsys Corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
214/596-4970
List price: $49.95
Simplicity and power that will change your perception of business accounting.

"Like many others, I enlisted Macintosh to help run my business. But long after I'd located the proper database, word processor, and spreadsheet, I still couldn't find the accounting software I needed. I figured I was stuck with my existing manual accounting method."

"Then I read a review on Gallery, a one-write based accounting series that was designed specifically for a small to mid-size business. It was easy to set up, quick to learn, and convenient in performing daily functions. Now this was what I needed. I purchased the package at once."

"Immediately I could see Gallery was well-conceived. Clearly written manual. Descriptive illustrations. Natural integration. Familiar format. Simple pull-down menus and meaningful dialog boxes. Not only was it easy to make a journal entry, it was automatically copied to the appropriate customer record. All figures were available on the screen—no more data disappearing act. Gallery actually enhanced the one-write system."

"My accounting procedures were now fully automated; I was ecstatic. But then I discovered innovative features I'd never seen before. I could make almost all my data entry from the numeric keypad. There was a scratch pad for handy calculations. Name directories for looking up customers and vendors. An open posting structure that let me revise journals even after periods were technically 'closed.' It even reconciled my bank statement."

"My accounting problems were solved with Gallery, a full-featured series of Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and Cash Disbursements, with optional payroll tracking. This naturally integrated, four-module program is so powerful it grows as I do, so flexible it compensates for my errors, yet so simple, I was able to produce financial reports within my first 20 minutes."

"Before I discovered Gallery, I thought productive accounting software for Macintosh didn't exist. But you know what really impresses me? Doing business is now simply a pleasure."

- Instant Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss snapshots
- Supports Open Item, Balance Forward, and partial payments
- Entries limited only by disk space
- Customizable reports
- Built-in data security and failsafe features
- Compatible with popular hard drives
- Works on Lisa/Macintosh XL

For more information please contact us or your local dealer.
You can send MacPaint and MacDraw pictures quickly over the telephone lines.

Gordon McComb

When you're in a hurry to ship a MacDraw document or a digitized MacPaint picture to an associate, you can send it by courier or express mail. But if your associate has a Macintosh and you each have a modem, there's a better way: Zap the picture by phone, and it gets there today.

Transmitting MacPaint or MacDraw documents by modem is surprisingly simple with a communications program like MacTerminal, which takes care of most of the technicalities for you. Any other communications program that can perform binary file transfers—as opposed to ASCII, or text-only, file transfers—does the job. The file transfer is simplest if both sender and receiver use the same program.

Before you send a MacPaint or MacDraw document over the telephone, connect the modem to the Macintosh. Then start MacTerminal.

Sending graphics documents, which are stored in binary format, is different
from sending text files. But MacTerminal can easily send the binary-format MacDraw or MacPaint pictures once you make a few changes to the default MacTerminal settings (see Figure 1).

First choose Terminal on the Settings menu. Click Local Echo, Auto Wraparound, and New Line to turn those features on. Next select Compatibility on the Settings menu. Set the baud rate so that it matches that of the remote, or receiving, modem. Select either the modem or the printer as the connection port, depending on whether your modem is connected. Choose File Transfer on the Settings menu and select Xmodem as the transfer method and MacTerminal as the remote system. Choose Phone Settings from the Phone menu, and enter the telephone number of the remote computer. Enter 1 as the number of rings before answer.

Sending the File
Before you send a graphics file, make sure that the system at the other end is set up to receive a binary file. A quick telephone call can clear up any problems. Both you and the person to whom you’re sending the picture should double-check your Terminal, Compatibility, and File Transfer settings. If everything checks out, hang up and place the call through the modem.

Once you establish contact with the other Macintosh, you can converse via the keyboard to make sure the communications link is working properly. When you’re ready to send the MacPaint or MacDraw document, choose the Send File command from the File menu. Select the document you want to send from the dialog box that appears. If the document is in the external disk drive, use the Drive and Eject buttons so the Mac can find the desired file. When you click OK, the document is sent automatically. The person at the receiving end doesn’t have to do anything.

During the transfer, a dialog box appears on both screens, telling you and the person at the other end how large the file is and how much more remains to be transmitted (see Figure 2). The gauge that appears in the dialog box shows you the progress of the file transfer. At no time should the gauge indicator stop moving for more than 30 seconds. If the indicator stops, wait 30 seconds then press the

---

**Figure 1**
Before transferring MacPaint or MacDraw documents, change MacTerminal’s default settings as shown here. The default settings that need to be changed are highlighted.

---

**Figure 2**
Once you begin a file transfer, a dialog box displays the name of the file and its size. The gauge shows the progress of the file transfer. At 1200 bits per second, transferring a 15K MacPaint document takes just over 2 minutes.
How Large Is a MacPaint Document?

The bigger and more complex a MacPaint picture, the larger its file. A blank MacPaint document takes up about 1K, while a complex document can be as large as 58K. You almost never see a MacPaint document that large, however, since the program uses a data compression technique to save disk space.

But because of the way the compression technique works, more data is packed on a disk when a picture is made up of patterns and solid blocks—white or black—rather than random splotches of paint. On the average, I found that hand-drawn MacPaint pictures, especially those containing filled shapes, usually take up between 10K and 15K. Pictures created with a video digitizer—like the Koala MacVision—are two to four times as big.

As a rule of thumb, the Macintosh takes 9 seconds to transmit 1K of data at 1200 bits per second (bps). On that basis, transmitting a 10K MacPaint picture takes approximately 1½ minutes. At 300 bps the same 10K document takes 6 minutes to transmit. These averages include the 10 to 20 percent overhead that MacTerminal requires for Xmodem communications.

Of course, if you are lucky enough to own a 2400-bps modem, you can slash the 1200-bps transmission times in half. As you might guess, however, the Macintosh on the other end must also be equipped with a 2400-bps modem. See the table "Waiting for Baudot" for a comparison of MacPaint transfer times.

and period keys simultaneously. Try to contact the other Mac by typing a few bello's. If there is no response, assume that you've lost the connection, and try again.

A MacPaint or MacDraw document sent via telephone contains more than picture information. It also includes the data required by the Macintosh to create the entire file, including the document's name, its icon, any edited patterns, and even the comments you entered with the Get Info command. In other words, sending a graphics document with MacTerminal is like copying a document from one disk to another. The transferred copy is a duplicate of the original.

Once the file is sent, MacTerminal returns control to you and the person at the other end, where the file is automatically saved on the MacTerminal disk. After the transfer, you and your associate can talk via the keyboard or simply hang up. When the person at the other Mac quits MacTerminal and goes back to the Finder, the icon of the graphics document received appears on the desktop, ready to be opened with MacPaint or MacDraw.

The Bulletin Board Alternative

If you can't coordinate a time when you and your associate can transfer a file, a bulletin board or an information service is an alternative to telephone tag. Although most services can't receive binary files directly, a growing number are adding the ability to receive files in a format known as MacBinary. MAUG on CompuServe uses the MacBinary format to allow you to upload and download binary files such as programs and formatted documents to and from MAUG's public-domain data libraries. However, since MAUG isn't intended for private mail and since CompuServe's Easy-Plex mail service can't receive MacBinary files, you have to either rely on a private bulletin board service that uses MacBinary formats to act as an intermediary or convert your graphics file to ASCII.

To transfer a MacPaint or MacDraw document to a service that can't receive binary files, you have to convert the graphics file to ASCII format using a utility program called BINHEX, available from CompuServe's MAUG. Then you can send the converted file to the bulletin board or information system. After your associate downloads the file, it must be reconverted to binary format using BINHEX.

If you upload a graphics file to a service that can receive files in MacBinary format, you don't need to go through the BINHEX conversion, but you and your associate need to use a terminal program that can send and receive files in MacBinary format, such as Freeterm, Red Ryder versions 5.0 and 6.0, Smartcom II version 2.1b, and Telescope. Future versions of

MacTerminal are also expected to handle MacBinary files.

No matter what communications method you choose, once you become familiar with the procedure, you'll find that sending an average-size MacPaint picture at 1200 bits per second takes less than 10 minutes, including the time required to set up MacTerminal, establish the phone connection, and send the file. Neither courier nor express mail is as fast or as cheap.
The Muppet master himself, Jim Henson, and Kermit join the rest of the Muppet menagerie (depicted in the mural). Henson believes the Macintosh's visual style makes it ideal for children's software.
Jeffrey S. Young

You know you've entered a different world the moment you reach the foyer of the Henson Associates offices. Located in an appealing Georgian townhouse on the upper east side of Manhattan, the office would resemble any upscale bank branch except for the full-wall mural showing 30 years worth of Muppets sitting in a theater, their eyes watching you as if you were on stage. Or maybe it's the illuminated stained glass vista of Kermit sitting on a lily pad and playing the banjo. Or the giant copper ha!—for Henson Associates—embedded in the marble floor.

The combination of whimsy and professionalism that pervades the Henson Associates building also characterizes the people who work behind the scenes bringing to life the furry, fuzzy puppets you see on television and in movies. Henson's team consists of an extensive network of creative people working around the globe, aided by an assortment of computers. The computer systems include sophisticated VAX minicomputers that guide the movements of puppets at the Sesame Place theme park in Pennsylvania. Digital radio-control devices known as "waldos," designed by Muppet electronics whiz Faz Fazakas, enable puppeteers to manipulate remote characters with all the finesse of a hand puppet. And the Macintosh plays a prominent role in the day-to-day operations of Henson's Muppet empire.

You can find Macs on a number of desks in the Henson offices. For example, associate producer Ritamarie Peruggi uses a Macintosh for scheduling and coordinating the elements of the Henson Associates children's television series, "The Little Muppet Monster Show." With 13 episodes in various stages of development to track, she ended up designing her own production calendar with MacDraw. Whether she's in her office in New York or at the editing facilities in Hollywood, she can check the progress of the series at a glance.

Compared to "The Little Muppet Monster Show," Henson Associates' HBO series "Fraggle Rock" is an even more complex production. Artists, writers, and producers collaborate from various locales around the world. The two head writers live 8000 miles apart—in southern California and Wales. The show is shot in Toronto, animated sequences are created in Hollywood, administrative details are handled in New York, and Jim Henson might be anywhere around the globe. The company manages to keep in touch via modems through an international commercial electronic mailbox system called Dialcom. Henson himself is one of the prime users of the system. While in London working on a Muppet movie, he used his Macintosh to read messages, memos, scripts, and schedules sent to his Dialcom mailbox.
An author of several Muppet books, Louise Gikow describes the advantages of Dialcom. "By using the electronic mailboxes, we can all communicate instantaneously, revise scripts, and work out problems without having the one-day wait of overnight express mail services. Also, the relationships we have communicating electronically are different, and in some ways deeper and more emotional, than if we communicated solely by phone. I find that I reveal more and express myself more subtly as I relearn the art of letter writing."

**The Muppet Master**

Henson created the Muppets nearly 30 years ago. With the success of "Sesame Street," his creations, especially Kermit, became stars. Henson's organization has had a string of well-received television shows and several films, including *The Muppets Take Manhattan*. And the Muppet characters appear in nearly a thousand commercial products of various kinds, from dolls and party hats to playhouses and pajamas. Over the years the success of the Muppets has made Henson himself a celebrity.

Henson uses his Macintosh for artistic inspiration and doodling; he delegates day-to-day business operations to others. "I'm a visual person, not a word person, so I appreciate the mouse," explains the puppeteer. "I like playing with the images that you can create on the Macintosh far more than I like exchanging scripts and script ideas, which is primarily what our writers use the machine for.

"I feel like I'm playing when I use the Mac. But it's quite possible that any one of the characters I sketch out on the screen could end up in a project we do in the next couple of years. The puppet makers would use those doodles as a basis for creating a new puppet." Now that the Muppets have become a ubiquitous part of American culture, Henson is acutely aware of the influence his creations have with their fans. "When you've been doing 'Sesame Street' for 17 years, you develop a sense of responsibility toward kids."

Part of that responsibility involves making computers a part of the Muppet world. "As computers become more a part of our culture, we find that we're using them more. We even include computers on some of our sets. For example, in our latest movie, *Labyrinth*, which was shot in London with George Lucas, a computer is sitting on the desk of the central character. The computer just happens to be present along with lots of other objects."

---

*It's easier for kids to learn from puppets than from a teacher figure. That's why we believe our educational software can be so influential.*

In another example of the influence of computer technology on entertainment, Henson Associates has developed a computer game version of *Labyrinth* with the games division of Lucasfilm. The game is scheduled for release at the same time as the film—late this spring—and will be available on the Macintosh. But perhaps most important in establishing the appropriate relationship between the Muppets and computers is educational software. "Over the years," says Henson, "the Muppets have shown they can help kids deal with learning in new ways. It's easier for kids to learn from puppets than from an adult teacher figure. That's why we believe our educational software can be so important and influential.

"I certainly never used a personal computer before the Macintosh. Its visual style is what appeals to me most. And of course, the visual quality is exactly what makes the Mac good for children too. Hopefully the Macintosh will influence all educational software in the next few years."

Henson is very interested in computer animation and graphics, especially in the possibilities for mixing live-action puppetry with computer animation. Interactive films are another area of technology that excites the puppeteer. "In *Labyrinth* we used lots of radio-controlled devices instead of manual cable controls, and that's the direction we see the future taking. We're at the forefront of this technology, which enables puppets to be remotely controlled without losing the warmth of live presence. As long as we can use the technology without losing the magic of the human performance, we'll keep pursuing it. But the magic of puppetry is in the performance, and computers can't replace that no matter how friendly they are."

---

*A somewhat aggressive acronym for such a congenial company, this inlaid copper hat in the foyer floor greets visitors to the Henson Associates' Manhattan offices.*
The Software Guru
Perhaps the most effusive Macintosh partisan among all Henson's associates is Chris Cerf. Cerf has had a distinguished career as a humorist. He was a member of the original group of writers at the National Lampoon and has produced and written a number of books and parodies. Most recently he coauthored The Experts Speak with Victor Navasky. The book contains thousands of examples of "authoritative misinformation." Cerf is an award-winning songwriter, having received two Grammys for his music on the Children's Television Workshop shows "Sesame Street" and "The Electric Company." And he has a best-selling album, Born to Add—a collection of rock parodies written for kids that was nominated for two more Grammies last year.

Cerf has recently become an eloquent spokesperson for the use of computers in education. He has consulted for the software publishing divisions of CBS, Random House, and Simon & Schuster, as well as for the toy division of Fisher-Price. So far five software packages for the Apple II family and the Commodore 64 have sprung from the Henson-Cerf collaboration. In addition to Kermit's Electronic Storymaker, from Simon & Schuster, and the Muppet Discovery Disk with the Muppet Learning Keys, from Koala Technologies, Henson and Cerf developed The Great Gonzo in WordRider for Simon & Schuster and a new "Fraggle Rock"-based interactive storybook, The Mystery of the River of Song, for CBS Software. (The Learning Keys are also available for the IBM PCjr, and will soon be available for the Macintosh.) An appealing software cruise on the SS Microchip with Captain Kermit, entitled Welcome Aboard and available from Broderbund, introduces the elements of personal computing for different home computers.

In addition to designing software for Henson Associates, Cerf, along with musical director Joe Carroll and other songwriters, composes music, including songs, for the cast of puppets in "The Little Muppet Monster Show."

Cerf uses his Macintosh extensively, both to compose lyrics and to pursue his diverse interests. When Cerf is composing songs, he works with a Macintosh, an Apple II, a piano, and an Alpha Syntauri synthesizer connected to the Apple II. Once he comes up with a tune, he tapes a version on a cassette. Then he sits down in front of the Macintosh and writes the lyrics.

The Macintosh in Education
Like Henson, Cerf believes that the Macintosh is ideally suited for educational programs, especially those that require pointing at objects on screen. "The fact that a four-year-old can use MacPaint or MacWrite without much coaching shows the Mac's great potential in education," Cerf says. "The Mac's visual user interface has been an important influence on much of our software to date. I'm convinced that the Mac is the way of the future. And with the new computers coming out, like Commodore's Amiga or the Atari ST, you can clearly see the influence that the Mac has had on the entire computer industry.

"Education software designers are only beginning to use the interactive possibilities of pictures and pointing at words and numbers to introduce learning concepts. A program like ChipWits is a wonderful example of educational software that uses the Mac's interface for fun while it teaches an important set of computer programming lessons."

The lack of color on the Macintosh, however, is a problem for educational software developers. "Unfortunately, the critical limit of the Mac, especially for young kids, is color. Maybe color isn't so important for adults, but for children it is. When the Mac was still secret, Steve Jobs showed it to me and asked how important I thought color was to a personal computer. I told him it was absolutely essential." Cerf chuckles. "You can see how much influence I have."
Cerf became obsessed by the possibilities of computers in education early—his first computer was an Apple II. Not surprisingly, since he worked with the Children's Television Workshop for several years before becoming an independent consultant, the same philosophy that pervades "Sesame Street" determined his direction as a software designer. "Early educational software was always more educational than fun. Since the Children's Television Workshop proved that learning could be fun as well as extremely visual, why not the same combination for educational programs?"

The Muppet Learning Keys
In the late 1970s at Sesame Place, a theme park located halfway between Philadelphia and New York, a series of interactive computer displays and games were built. They included the first prototypes of a keyboard designed especially for kids by Dave Thornburg of Koala Technologies.

Cerf and his longtime crony Michael Frith—who is creative director, executive producer, art director, and general right-hand man for Jim Henson—collaborated with Thornburg on the project. They took the concept of a desk top, which they had encountered with Apple's Lisa computer, and skewed it to a child's perspective. The goal was to produce a personal computer keyboard that a young child could easily use and that, by playing off the Muppets, would be completely nonthreatening.

They designed the keyboard to look like the top of a child's desk, with pictures of notebooks, a pencil tray, a box of watercolors, a big fat eraser, and a keypad that looks like a small chalkboard with all the letters of the alphabet marked in uppercase. And the three made their keyboard peanut butter and jelly proof. The prototype eventually became the Muppet Learning Keys.

"Exploration, not explanation. That's the philosophy behind the Learning Keys and our other products," explains Bill Prady, chief of the Muppet Institute of Technology. The Institute is the Muppet software and hardware division. The initials of the institute, lest you miss them, are M.I.T., and its motto is Learnium Est Funum.

"There's still a place for learning by rote, such as memorizing long lists. For example, the letters on the Learning Keys are arranged in alphabetical order because to the kids of the ages for which the Learning Keys are important [two to six] we're teaching the alphabet by memorization. Giving kids a QWERTY keyboard while you teach them the ABCs can be confusing, even counterproductive. Many kids get frustrated."

Currently, educational software for the Macintosh is mostly designed for the college level. From kindergarten through high school, the Apple II dominates the classroom. Cerf thinks that the Macintosh will even-

M.I.T. (Muppet Institute of Technology) staff members (from front to back) Robin, Bill Prady, and Scooter demonstrate the Muppet Learning Keys, a keyboard specially designed for children and other small creatures.
tually gain a strong foothold in primary education, especially if a color Mac becomes available. "The Macintosh and Apple II will grow closer together," he says. "That is how it should have been all along. With new interface boards and peripherals, the two machines should become compatible. If Apple II educational software could easily be adapted for the Macintosh, the Mac would be viable in the home and in primary education. I think that in the future compatibility between computers will be the norm, not unusual.

\[\text{Exploration, not explanation. That's the philosophy behind the Learning Keys.}\]

"Currently, we are developing \textit{Kermit's Electronic Storymaker} for the Macintosh. I'm proudest of this program because of the ways it uses the Macintosh-style interface. \textit{Kermit's Electronic Storymaker} lets kids point to different parts of a sentence and insert or change words without typing anything. As fast as they put words on the screen, they see an animated cartoon of the sentence they produced, no matter how absurd the sentence might be.

"The result is that kids learn about sentence structure and increase their reading vocabulary. The idea is to let kids have fun while they learn something. The Macintosh is perfectly suited to that, with no special function keys, just a mouse and icons."

\[\text{A Look into the Future}\]

Cerf feels that we'll soon see technological breakthroughs in computers and education, especially in the area of digital sound production. "Good sound adds dimension to the computer's value as a learning tool," says Cerf. He explains that phonics have been taught for years from books without the benefit of sound, but believes that the home computers of tomorrow will change the way subjects such as phonics are taught.

"The interesting new medium," says Cerf, "will be interactive film, both for educational and entertainment products. Imagine that a kid watching 'Sesame Street' could tell Grover what direction to go by talking directly to him, and depending on what was said, the story would change.

"We're interested in that kind of interactive program, and the technology is available now. Computers have to reach the home or school in sufficient numbers, and that will probably happen sooner than we think."

\[\text{The Children's Vote}\]

Since the Muppets are a part of the American cultural landscape now, they pop up anywhere, even in the most American of places—shopping malls. And there the Muppet Institute of Technology exhibits are often set up, introducing children to computers and technology. Recently Cerf was at a Macy's on Long Island for an M.I.T. exhibit. A giant computer was erected alongside the exhibit, and life-size versions of Professor Bunsen Honeydew and his assistant, Beaker, entertained the children. Hundreds of children crowded the exhibit, waiting for their turn to play with dozens of Muppet Learning Keys devices.

In the middle of all the activity, Cerf, wearing a Kermit the Frog tie, watched the children interact with the computers. "I don't want you to get the impression that this is a big joke," says the software designer, suddenly turning serious. "I care desperately about kids and education, especially about the future of reading. I think that's where I can have the most influence, and I think our programs can be most influential by being a lot of fun."

Fun in education is such a simple idea, you wouldn't think it was revolutionary. Henson and Cerf are using the Muppets to introduce children to modern technology in a gentle way. Their programs and products let children discover on their own, without the intervening hand of an adult. That's one reason why the Macintosh and the Muppets are a good match: the creators of both have similar philosophies. The Mac's unintimidating visual interface and design make it accessible to everyone. Even to a Muppet like Kermit.

Kermit, of course, has his own requirements when it comes to a computer. "I'm looking for a computer with a few more bugs in it," said the frog when asked what machine he'd really like, "and maybe a few flies as well."

---

\[\text{Jeffrey S. Young is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.}\]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Altsys</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ann Arbor Softworks</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apropos</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrays/Continental</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assimilation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Batteries Included</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blyth Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Borland International</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BrainPower</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Central Point Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chang Labs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Software Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creative Solutions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DataFood</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Desktop Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital, Etc.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dow Jones</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dreams of the Phoenix</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eight powerful desk accessories.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Altsys</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enterset</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Wave Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hayden Associates</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hayden Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hippopotamus Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Edge Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kensington</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Layered</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linguist's Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magnum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mark of the Unicorn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mindscape</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monogram</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Newvins Microsystems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NWA StatPak</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Odessa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organizational Development Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paladin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Palantir</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peachtree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PBI Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resident Publishing</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Country Comfort.
(Or, how to buy Mac products with confidence).

Mail order magic in the high tech hills.
Welcome to MacConnection, that large and friendly mail order giant situated on the banks of the Ashuelot River in Marlow, NH. If you're ever up this way, stop by and visit our headquarters in the renovated Marlow mill building. MacConnection has earned a reputation for thorough and considerate customer support. Maybe part of the reason is that we look at trees, rivers, and fields on our way to work, not high rises and smokestacks. It helps to make us a little more patient, a little more relaxed, a little more personal. Our thousands of repeat customers appreciate that.

Need a friend? Our 800 number is available for customer service as well as for orders. Call us any time before or after the sale. There's no question that's too trivial or unimportant. Our trained Mac specialists have had to deal with the same confusions you're facing. And by working on Macs all day, every day they've learned to solve just about any dilemma imaginable. When there is a question we can't answer, we get on the phone to the manufacturer, and stay on until we have a solution. You see, a lot of people talk about trying to strike a balance between technology and nature. Well, we've got an IBM system 36 in the basement and ducks in the parking lot. We have bushels of Macintosh apples outside and bundles of Apple Macintoshes inside. It's a nice balance. And, as you can see, our prices are as good as our support. That's the nicest balance of all.

MacConnection
TM

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711
© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card
### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assimilation MacPort-Adaptor</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac-Epson-Connection</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac-Daisywheel-Connection</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac-Turbo-Touch</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compucable Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac to Epson FX/RX/JX printer cable</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac to Apple modem cable</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crichton Development Print</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprint (wire)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprint (with cables)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond (6 outlets)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald (6 outlets, 6 ft cord)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapphire (3 outlets, EMI/RFI filtered)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby (6 outlets, EMI/RFI filtered, 6 ft cord)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-85 call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-185 call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX-80 call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX-80 call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO-1500 (letter quality dot matrix) call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem 300</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 1200 Package</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem II (communications software)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMEGA Bernoulli Box (5-megabyte storage)</td>
<td>1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-meg Cartridge</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington External Disk Drive Cover</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pocket</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Dust Cover</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac XL Dust Cover</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter Dust Cover</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide ImageWriter Dust cover</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Printer Stand</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Case (holds 36 Mac disks)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drive Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/Swivel</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge Suppressor</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Pack (includes Tilt/Swivel)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-B Box</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Center</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern (300 baud)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koaia Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision (digitizer)</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraft QuickStick</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcom MacModern (Hayes compatible)</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft MacEnhancer</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASF 3¼&quot; Disks (box of 5)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 3¼&quot; Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 3¼&quot; Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuji 3¼&quot; Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorex 3¼&quot; Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXELL 3¼&quot; Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INFORMATION SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compuserve Compuserve Information Service</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Source (subscription &amp; manual)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Tourister Mac Carrying Case</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automation Facilities Floppicleine (ten cleaning disks)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refil Kit (ten disks)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean Image Ribbon Co. Clean Image Ribbon Kit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorPack</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorPack Includes one black ribbon and set of five Colopens.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Software Company The Clutch</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAttire High quality rip-stop nylon dust covers for your complete Macintosh system. Available in navy-blue, burgundy-red, or silver-gray.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Drive Cover</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Keypad Cover</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter Cover</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide ImageWriter Cover</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac &amp; Keyboard Cover</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Cover</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac XL &amp; Keyboard Cover</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter Color Transfer Ribbon</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWare</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWare Wide</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macinware</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Concepts Flop &amp; Flop (holds 25 disks)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flop &amp; Flop (holds 40 disks)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Technologies The Pocket Pak (holds 6 disks)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Easel (holds 20 disks)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuBag</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Our Policy

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30.

### Shipping:

- Continental US: For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. Hawaii: For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.
savings on Macin...
Macware Reviews

Create a form-based database, strategize beneath the sea, rotate and distort MacPaint images, save keystrokes, explore strange new worlds, and tutor your kids

Edited by Erfert Nielson

In Fine Form

Businesses seem to find substance in forms. Most business communication, from magazine subscription blanks to insurance claims forms, must be recorded in a fixed, organized format. And please—print neatly or type.

FileMaker, a database manager from Forethought, can't help you print neatly, but it can help you design forms that are easy on the eyes and the writing hand. In addition to the usual data management capabilities that let you store, sort, and search records, FileMaker is adept at creating forms. This marriage of filer and form generator is a happy one. You can use the program's form design tools to create different visual layouts, all of which can be used to enter, view, or print information. Whether you're designing insurance forms that saddened require applicants to print each character in its own tiny box or tracking your videotape collection, FileMaker helps you design and produce forms so easily that you hardly need its excellent manual.

Fields Apart

FileMaker steps you through the design process in a logical way that provides a maximum of flexibility. The program separates the design process into two phases: you first define the type of information you want to store and then design one or more layouts for entering, viewing, or printing information.

When you open a new database, a dialog box appears in which you define the type and format of the database's fields. You don't have to bother specifying field lengths—as some programs require—that may later prove to be either too short to store necessary information or unnecessarily long, wasting valuable disk space.

The program includes five field types: text, number, date, calculation, and summary. A calculation field contains a formula of up to 250 characters that calculates numbers stored in other fields. For example, you could create a field to calculate the total cost of a job by adding the value of the labor field to the value of the materials field. A summary field totals or averages the values in a number field or counts the number of records that contain a field. A business using FileMaker to track clients might use one summary field to show a client's average purchase amount and another summary field to total a client's purchases.
**On the Layout Table**

FileMaker's salient characteristic is the way it lets you design and use forms. Once you define the field types and organization, you handle nearly all other data management tasks through layouts you create in a window equipped with a palette of specialized drawing tools. The tools, well matched to the task of drawing forms, let you embellish a layout with lines, boxes, and text. Boxes for positioning fields and other parts of a layout's format, such as headers, footers, and summaries, are also located on the palette.

In addition to those drawing tools, FileMaker includes a pair of T squares and a grid that let you pinpoint design elements to within 1/1000 inch. I was impressed with the effectiveness and accuracy of the T squares and the grid. They're especially useful for creating layouts for printing data on commercially available forms, such as purchase orders or express courier air bills. Most form generators have a difficult time placing information on preprinted forms. FileMaker's precise measuring system and form-generating talents also make the program and the LaserWriter a natural combination.

You can create layouts for different data management purposes, including entering data, viewing records, and creating reports. If you don't want to design your own forms, the program provides an unadorned ready-made layout. Part of FileMaker's appeal, however, is that you can dress up forms with graphics. You can select any Macintosh font, size, and style for field labels and data. You can also paste MacPaint images or digitized graphics into the layout (see "Data Layouts"). But FileMaker's graphics don't go much further; the program lacks the picture fields of Microsoft File, and you can't link pictures to data like you can with Telos's Filevision.

**Typing and Browsing**

The ease with which you enter data into a FileMaker database is comparable to the ease of use of other database programs in its class. The program provides a couple of useful shortcuts that minimize typing when you enter information into a database. You can copy data from an existing field by choosing the field specifically or by selecting it from an index of all previous field entries. FileMaker also saves data automatically to prevent a database from losing more than a small amount of information as a result of system errors or power failures. Typing errors are a more common cause of annoyance, but unfortunately, FileMaker takes what you type at face value. If you enter text into a number field, for example, the program provides no error message. This blind trust could lead to inaccurate reports, especially when number fields are used in calculation or summary fields.

When you want to use information created with other programs, FileMaker does its share. You can create and access text-only files, BASIC sequential-format files, and Microsoft SYLK files. FileMaker's data-sharing capabilities are better than average among its competition and in line with more expensive programs. FileMaker also has excellent sorting capabilities that let you organize a database to meet your needs.
AT LAST professional game designers taking the Macintosh seriously. Announcing two exciting new games designed especially for the Macintosh. Monkey Business and Delta Patrol are available now, and work on both the 128k and 512k MAC’s. Drop by a dealer near you to see the first two releases by the programmers that have been at the top of both SOFTSELL’S HOT LIST and BILLBOARD’S TOP COMPUTER SOFTWARE list. Monkey Business and Delta Patrol professional quality software from the OTHER VALLEY.

As you speed your way over the rapidly changing terrain, you begin to realize that you are the last surviving member of Delta Patrol . . . Your knees shake, your stomach flutters. To relax, you think about what you are going up against. The scouts come first. But once you destroy a few of them the enemy commanders are on to you. What YOU do will determine the outcome of the next battle. YOU are the last surviving member of DELTA PATROL!!

ARCADE ACTION - SMOOTH SCROLLING BACKGROUND - NEW MOUSE ROUTINES

As the top I.R.S. agent in your area, you have been “volunteered” to collect from Mr. Big. In your ten years as an I.R.S. agent you’ve seen every tax dodge imaginable. As you begin your pursuit of Mr. Big throughout his huge mansion, you quickly discover why the last three agents who came here did not return. To collect from Mr. Big, you must first overcome an obstacle or two. Such as: - An 8 foot tall 450 pound “bodyguard” - Rolling and flying trash cans - Ferocious attack dogs

ARCADE ACTION - MULTIPLE SCENARIOS - INCREASING LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

THE OTHER VALLEY SOFTWARE
976 W. FOOTHILL BLVD. STE. 490
CLAREMONT, CA 91711
(714) 980-0440 (714) 980-7810

Circle 394 on reader service card
NOW ...... You Can Teach an Old Mouse New Tricks with – Make Another Copy!

You've waited long enough! Imagine turning any existing drawing into your own electronic masterpiece. Now you can with Make Another Copy (M.A.C.). Make Another Copy enables you to copy anything you can point at, photos, maps, drawings, etc. . . . Don't be limited by the size of your original art!

M.A.C. lets you ENLARGE, REDUCE, or retain original size of that art to fit your need. Using a stylus system, the M.A.C. allows "hands off" mouse control without loss of any functions.

Replicates by a pantograph mechanism. For the same price as some picture disks but with unlimited drawing potential. If you can't afford or justify the expense of a digitizer, then M.A.C. is your answer.

Works with all Apple Paint programs. Try M.A.C. for 10 days, if not thoroughly satisfied, return for full purchase price. (When ordering state whether Macintosh IIe or IIc.)

Send only $49.95 plus $4.50 for shipping and handling for each Make Another Copy. Make your check or money order payable to:

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
Box 1233  Dept. 1
Oakbrook, IL 60522-1233

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. IL residents add 7%
sales tax.  Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. /Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 422 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE ONLY COMBINATION OPTICAL SCANNER/PRINTER FOR APPLE MACINTOSH® AND IBM PC®

IMAGE BLUE $1295

Fully compatible with MacPaint, MacWrite, and PC Paintbrush.

With Image Blue, up to 4 graphic pages can be stored on a single floppy.

Scans (to screen or memory) or prints a full page with high resolution in 3 minutes.

200 DPI's horizontally and vertically.

ALSO...

setup a facsimile network with or without personal computers.

Image Blue, with its built-in RS 232 port is the easiest way to scan and print text and graphics in and out of Macintosh Office! IBM PC network, or any other existing network.

Call today for the full story.

IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
640 West Putnam Avenue  PO. Box 4809
Greenwich, CT 06836-0086
(203) 661-0607

Circle 429 on reader service card
The tools of AI are now available for your Macintosh. Computer novice and data processing professional alike will find the package that’s “just right” for their level of expertise and interest.

Start With . . .

ExperLogo™ — featuring ease-of-use, 2-D, 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and compiled speed. A recent book, AI Programming Techniques and Languages: An Introduction,* teams with ExperLogo to introduce and explore the concepts underlying Artificial Intelligence.

And When You're Ready . . .

ExperLisp™ — the first compiled implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of AI applications.

ExperFacts™ — an extremely flexible expert systems building tool. Written in ExperLisp by MC-Systems, ExperFacts features backward and forward chaining with Meta-level control.

ExperTelligence is the leader in bringing innovative Artificial Intelligence products to the Macintosh. It publishes its own software products as well as those submitted by other developers.

Call today for more information:
ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Tel: 805/969-7871.

ExperLogo-Talk™ — an add-on to ExperLogo that utilizes the extensive sound capabilities of the Macintosh to generate speech. The ExperLogo-Talk product is delivered with ExperLogo-Prolog, a Prolog interpreter that is written in ExperLogo.

ExperOPS5™ — an ExperLisp implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. Implemented for ExperTelligence by Science Applications International Corporation™, ExperOPS5 teams with ExperLisp and the Macintosh to deliver performance that rivals OPS5 on the Xerox 1108 class of LISP machine.

Macware Reviews
(continued from page 117)
specific requirements. You can sort a database on any number of levels, in ascending or descending order.

Once you enter information into a database, you can find records by browsing one record at a time or by searching for records that meet given criteria. Browsing a database is as easy as leafing through a book. FileMaker’s book icon lets you jump to the first or last record in a database or view the record preceding or following the one currently displayed. The book icon can also leaf through the form layouts you have created. The double-duty nature of the book icon is in character with the way FileMaker reuses tools to perform similar tasks.

Easy Hard Copy
One of FileMaker’s strengths is the ease with which it allows you to create reports. Unlike other database managers, FileMaker doesn’t require you to issue specialized commands to set up and print a report. You determine the visual appearance of a report when you choose a layout. To print the report, you simply choose Print from the File menu. This approach has several advantages over creating reports with commands. You don’t have to learn an extra design process to create reports. You can eliminate work by using the same layout to enter data and print reports. Furthermore, you can present the same data in different formats if you design layouts for specialized reports and choose among them before printing. Finally, it’s easy to see the final appearance of most reports before they’re printed. However, because FileMaker displays only one record at a time, you can’t accurately preview a columnar report on screen before committing it to paper. And the program doesn’t provide as many statistical functions as Microsoft File or 1stBase, two other data managers in FileMaker’s class. Another reporting limitation is that you can print only single-column mailing labels, known as “one-across” labels.

FileMaker doesn’t check for typing errors and lacks some of the statistical functions of its competitors, but it’s a solid, well-designed program that performs well, though it does keep a 128K Macintosh’s disk drive busy. FileMaker’s greatest
The Macintosh Office Expands.

You've heard of XL/Serve,™ the first commercial AppleTalk software. It made the Macintosh Office a reality. Thousands depend on it, every day, to reliably share information and resources. They access common applications, data, and printers on a Mac XL, the original Macintosh Office workhorse.

Introducing MacServe,™
The second standard for AppleTalk networks.

Now your 512K Macs can share their disks and printers. You can build your Macintosh Office with freedom of choice, using any of the leading hard disk drives;* perhaps with equipment you already have. No need to buy an unproven black box, or to commit to a single hardware vendor.

Create up to 16 independent work areas on your hard disk; you set their sizes. For each, choose to share it over the network, and elect read-only or read-write access. Volume-level passwords control security of sensitive data.

There's also a shared printer spooler, so you and your colleagues can get on with things while your ImageWriter (or other serial printer) is churning out your documents.

Some call our software sorcery

Your MacServe host remains, primarily, a Macintosh workstation. Through true multitasking, we let you run your favorite applications (even Switcher) while others share your resources.

Just add more MacServe hosts to your network when you want increased performance or need more capacity. Imagine the megabytes in over 250 hard disk volumes. With full desk accessory convenience for all day-to-day operations. It's transparent to the leading applications!

When you're ready to build a network, ask for MacServe and XL/Server at your local dealer, or call us at:

Infosphere, Inc.
4730 SW Macadam Avenue • Portland, OR 97201 • 503-226-3620

AppleTalk and Macintosh Office are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacServe and XL/Server are trademarks of Infosphere, Inc. *Consult Infosphere for a list of currently supported hard disks.
Our Icon Review Catalog contains timely, candid product reviews, featuring some of our favorite products. The catalog also includes comparative reviews that help you identify which products are right for you, as well as a "Beware" column that helps you steer clear of problem products.

ORDERING IS EASY
Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top-rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, or order by mail.

ORDERS ONLY 800/228-8910
In California 800/824-8175

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM
Icon Review's popular National Accounts program serves the special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools and government agencies that seek us out as a source of information and accessories. For detailed information call 408/625-1957 and ask for Brett LaSorella, Marketing Director.
MacDraft $169

If you work on a drafting table, designing anything from printed-circuit boards to architecture, MacDraft has the power and functionality to become the central tool at your workstation without overburdening you with a high price and sharp learning curve. Its powerful set of drawing, scaling, viewing, measuring, and highest resolution printing features set it above all other graphic programs.

GAMES

- Age of Empires
- Discraft Master
- Mac Challenge
- Space Shuttle Simulation
- Pyramid of Pili SPECIALS
- Airsoft
- Lunar Explorer
- Blue Chip Software
- Rambage
- Millionaire
- Sycon
- Spiral
- Brotherboard Software
- Code Runner
- Electronic Arts
- Pinball Construction Set
- Infocom
- Hitchicker's Guide
- To the Galaxy SPECIALS
- Microsoft
- Enterpreneur
- Mike
- Rickard
- Macscopic
- Deja Vu
- Printer Software
- Forbidden Quest
- Gateway

SideKick $59

SideKick overcame all our desk organizer anxieties and then some! In fact, with its extensive collection of utilities for scheduling, storing contact information, and managing your telephone resources, SideKick may be the Jazz of the Accessory menu.

WINCHESTER DRIVES

- Omni Drive
- 11 megs $149.60
- 20 megs $228.60
- 45 megs $399.90
- 90 megs $689.00
- Omni Talk
- Multi-user software
- Paradise Systems
- MacDrive Ten SPECIAL SCALL
- Time and saving 10 megs
- PENG: MacBottom SPECIAL SCALL
- Fastest Mac, personal 10 megs drive

ACCESORIES

- Numeric Turbo $129
- MacPort Adapter
- Model 6/33 single cable & 36-pin connector
- AST
- Ram Stack - 5 meg. $699
- Ram Stack - 2 meg. $499
- RAM Stack - 1.5 meg. $1099
- Additional memory for your Mac
- Consultant Friend
- Mercury Modem Cable $265
- Work horse 1200 baud modem at a muscle price.

Consultant $149

Consultant improves your productivity by adding structure and organization to your planning process...it prompts you to develop an action plan by following presented steps as menu item: Brainstorming. Aids help with Ideas Generation and Decision Making. Consultant: the most important product we've discovered this year!

Hardware

- Smartmodem 1200 SPECIALS $399
- Smartmodem 2400 SPECIALS $599
- Smartmodem Cable $19
- Transom 1000 Multi-function buffer and switch...Incredible!
- GTD Corporation
- SideKick
- ProModem 1200 M $499
- Powerhub
- Systems Control
- MacGuru
- MacTape
- Sonorar Suppressor
- Thunderwave
- Thunderscan

My Office $95

My Office has expanded the desk environment to include the whole office. The clever animation of the file drawers as they open is the most highly developed visual metaphor we've seen anywhere. These high-power graphics let a new user grasp the necessary fundamentals immediately.

Capturing Your Thoughts on Paper...PreWriter™

From MindWork Software Publishing

PreWriter is the first integrated idea processor for the Mac—enabling simultaneous access to outlining, notecard management, and sophisticated text processing. PreWriter simulates creativity during the early idea formation stage of the writing process. You jot down ideas, rearrange notecards, make outlines, and create rough drafts as the need arises. Includes commands to count words, scan notecards, arrange notes as lists or outlines, and help analyze text for composition, style and coherence. Requirements: 512K Mac.

Available: first quarter 1986

Order Today!

Advance Orders will be gladly accepted at the Low Introductory Price of $99. Retail Price $149

To request product information call Icon Review or write to MindWork Software Publishing, Inc. Dept. SW123
P.O. Box 255, Monterey, CA 93942

CALL AND GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!
Now why didn't anyone think of this before!

What's the difference?

You know how to compare apples and oranges. And maybe you can tell the difference between identical twins. But how often haven't you wished the Macintosh would help you untangle the difference between similar documents? Now it does! With Document Compare from The Model Office Company.

Document Compare takes two versions of a MacWrite document and shows them in two windows, one above the other, and automatically detects any differences. It not only detects, but it marks differences in words, case, rulers, page breaks, headers, footers, tabs, returns, fonts, styles and pictures in a special reverse video font called Night Times.

Now wouldn't it be great to deliver your next draft of an important document with all the changes clearly marked? Just print the compared documents and you will. And don't worry, the original documents remain unchanged.

Attention students and writers! The guessing game is over. The Document Comparison Statistics window displays the number of words (and more) in each document.

And here's the best news yet, it's available NOW at only $99 for all Macintoshs. To order, telephone or write:

The Gooderham 'Flatiron' Building,
49 Wellington St. East,
Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9
1-800-268-8181; or, (416) 860-1033

Document Compare and The Model Office Company are trademarks of The Model Office Company Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, and MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
strength is its flexibility. The program imposes no artificial limits on field lengths or sort levels, making it easy to enter and organize information. With FileMaker it's also easy to design visually appealing forms that are precise enough to meet demanding requirements. Best of all, you can reuse the same information in a number of forms, each tailored for a particular purpose. If you need to manage data and insist on bringing still more forms into the world, consider FileMaker. —Jim Heid

FileMaker
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/622-9273
List price: $195

Down in the Depths

The ideal submarine commander during World War II was smart, ruthless, and short. Anybody taller than 5 feet 6 inches was too big for submarine duty and was probably assigned elsewhere. Big people, after all, take up more room, eat more food, and use up more oxygen—important considerations for selecting personnel who have to coexist for months at a time with limited resources in unbelievably cramped quarters. If you have always wanted to command a submarine but find that you tower some 6 feet above the ground or tip the scales at more than 200 pounds, help may be on the way. Spectrum Holobyte has released the Macintosh version of Gato, a submarine simulation game that gives you a taste of war under the waves. This game is no mere shoot-'em-up but an adult-level, true-to-life simulation full of authentic details that affect play. The

(continues on page 127)
## SOFTWARE

### DATA BASE MANAGERS
- DB Master: $109
- Fact Finder: $72
- File Master: $90
- File Vision: $90
- First Base: $90
- First Merge: $90
- Front Desk: $77
- I Know It Here Somewhere: $35
- Mac List: $100
- MegaFile: $115
- MegaForm: $167
- MegaMerge: $75
- Microsoft File: $112
- Omnibus III: $245
- Odyssey 2.0: $146
- Think Tank: $74
- Think Tank 512: $119
- Basic 2.0: $88
- Consulor C W.P.: $236
- Consulor C wMSD: $89
- ExpertList: $245
- ExpertPage: $76
- Mac Arm: $75
- Microsoft Logo: $74

### LANGUAGES
- Dollars & Sense: $79
- Dollars & Sense Pronoun Module: $39
- Mac Human Accountant: $79
- Electric Checkbook: $43

### MONEY MANAGEMENT
- Hayden Speller: $45
- Microsoft Word: $172
- Mac Spell Plus: $45
- Do Well: $25
- Mac Drill: $135
- Mac Print at 2: $29
- Mac The Knife: $29
- Ready Set Go: $55
- Side Show: $35
- VideoWorks: $57

### UTILITIES
- Corteonware Plus: $36
- Copy II Mac: $19
- Desk Organizer: $55
- Mac Home: $26
- Mac Office: $26
- Music Works: $72
- Print w/cable: $57
- QuickDisk: $18
- Smooth Talker: $31
- Turbo Charger: $55

### ACCOUNTING
- Patents G/L: $75
- Patents A/R: $75
- Peachtree G/L: $85
- Peachtree A/F: $85
- Peachtree A/F: $85

### DISKETTES
- MAXELL Disks (10 Pack): $22
- SONY Disks (10 Pack): $21

### COMMUNICATIONS
- Call: $17
- Call: $45
- Call: $84

### GRAPHICS
- Accessory Pack 1: $23
- Color Print: $28
- Color Chart: $58
- Mac The Knife: $22
- Mac The Knife II: $29
- Ready Set Go: $55
- Side Show: $35
- VideoWorks: $57
- Graphics: $73

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- Ensemble: $146
- Microsoft Business Pack: $339
- Jazz: $30
- Mastersize: $29
- Microsoft Business Pack: $339
- Masterprint: $29
- Typing Tutor III: $34
- ACCOUNTING: $75
- Peachtree G/L: $85
- Peachtree A/F: $85
- Peachtree A/F: $85

### INTERNET
- Accessory Pack 1: $23
- Color Print: $28
- Color Chart: $58
- Mac The Knife: $22
- Mac The Knife II: $29
- Ready Set Go: $55
- Side Show: $35
- VideoWorks: $57
- Graphics: $73

### PRINTERS
- Star Micronics 5G-10: $219
- Star Micronics Printers: $219
- Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial): $398
- Silver Reed EXP730 (Serial): $699
- Toshiba 1340 Parallel: $439
- Toshiba 1340 Parallel: $439
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819

### HARDWARE
- Anchor Automation Anchor Express: $225
- Anchor Automation Mark XII: $225
- Hayes Smartmodem 250 BAud: $125
- Hayes Smartmodem 7200 BAud: $589
- Hayes Smartmodem 4200 BAud: $569
- Inland Portable Modems: $92
- Prometheus (1200 BAud): $335
- US Robotics Powerlink 1000: $195
- Kodak Printers: $79
- Panasonic 1992: $235
- Panasonic 1992: $235
- Panasonic 1993: $469

### DISK DRIVES
- BAMOLI Box 5 Megabytes: $1319
- Habadisk Drive: $279

### MODEMS
- Brother HR-15XL: $329
- Dialo D-25: $549
- Dialo 820 API: $1484
- Essentials: $819
- NEC-2210: $989
- NEC-2410: $333
- NEC-8801: $333
- NEC-8802: $333

### PRINTERS (Contd.)
- Star Micronics SG-10: $219
- Star Micronics Printers: $219
- Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial): $398
- Silver Reed EXP730 (Serial): $699
- Toshiba 1340 Parallel: $439
- Toshiba 1340 Parallel: $439
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819
- Toshiba 341 Parallel: $819

## CONTACT INFORMATION
- Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
- Phoenix, Arizona 85016
- Mailing Address: Phoenix, Arizona 85016
- Order Line: 1-800-MAC-ONLY
- Call for Details: 1-800-MAC-ONLY
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 125)

game's most attractive feature is the way it re-creates the challenges faced by the commander of a Gato-class submarine in the Pacific during World War II. For example, if your mission takes place before 1943, you cannot use radar because it was not introduced until that year. Or if you submerge to a depth greater than 20 feet, you cannot use your diesel engines and must proceed under battery power because your air supply line does not extend beyond that depth.

View from the Bridge
Play commences the moment you receive orders from ComSubPac (Commander Submarine Force Pacific Fleet). Your assignment might be to rescue a downed aviator or to escort a friendly convoy through hostile waters. The way you proceed with your assignment is entirely up to you. Like a real submarine commander, you can choose to attack or avoid an enemy vessel, depending on the circumstances, and you can navigate on the surface or underwater.

The game screen displays most of the information you need to command the Growler (see "Underwater Follies"). The middle third of the screen shows the view from the bridge when the sub is on the surface or through the periscope when the sub is less than 50 feet underwater and the periscope is up. By clicking on a directional icon, you can look fore, aft, port, or starboard.

Underwater Follies
This game screen displays the information you need to command a Gato-class submarine during World War II. An enemy PT boat is about to enter the cross hairs of your periscope, and your forward torpedo bay is open and ready to fire. Try not to miss; PT boats carry depth charges and are much faster than subs.

The screen includes analog and digital readouts of the sub's speed, heading, and depth, determined by throttle, rudder, and dive plane controls, which are also displayed. All controls can be operated from the keyboard, although using the mouse is simpler and more intuitive. Also on screen are a control panel from which you can fire torpedoes, a report box with an outline of the sub and "idiot lights" that indicate which parts have sustained damage, and indicators of remaining diesel fuel, battery power, and oxygen supply.

A radar display and a box showing the quadrant the Growler is in keep you oriented as you navigate. Clicking in the quadrant box reveals a chart showing the 20 quadrants that are Gato's world at war, as well as another control panel that lets you load and lay mines.

If your sub is damaged, it stays damaged for the duration of the game unless you can get it to the sub tender, a friendly vessel that helps you with refueling, rearming, and repairs. Consequently, you should avoid the serious mistake of sinking the sub tender.

Engagements by Design
Missions in the game's ten levels of play range from the relatively simple to the diabolically difficult. If you should become jaded with the missions—a process that could take several years and numerous res-
The game’s verisimilitude might be attributable to Bill Graves, a retired United States Navy captain who advised Gato’s programmers. Of course, Captain Graves cannot be blamed for the bothersome bugs that Gato version 1.2, which I played for this review, runs into more often than the Growler runs into PT boats. The bugs allowed enemy ships to steam right through Pacific islands, made it impossible to save games, and all too often led to system crashes that were more unnerving than going down with the sub.

Fortunately for consumers and would-be submarine commanders, Spectrum Holobyte is replacing the buggy version with a debugged version 1.3. According to product manager Patricia J. Herringer, notices are being sent to Gato’s registered owners informing them of the replacement, which is free with the return of the original game disk.

Spectrum Holobyte deserves to be commended for designing a war simulation game that steers clear of the shoals of jin-

(continues on page 130)
Get inTouch - stay in touch

The Palantir Office Series for the Macintosh

Electronic mail. Stock quotes from Dow Jones. A weather map from Compuserv. Legal casework from Lexus.
The chance to transmit your latest MacPaint masterpiece to the world. A conversation with an IBM PC. And
more. It's all a natural with inTouch.

Here's a MACUSER Five-Mouser. They say, 'This very powerful program has all of the expected features and lots of bells and
whistles... The Communications Command Language is the most powerful in any Mac comm program... Learning CCL is a
snap thanks to the excellent documentation and large number of sample programs... Even beginners will soon be
communicating at full speed.' (MACUSER Magazine, October, 1985)

And since that review, we've added even more features. Like VIDTEX graphics support for Compuserve, and MacBinary for
Mac-to-host-and-back file transfers. Plus 32 user-defined and user-labeled function keys.

Look at all these inTouch benefits:

- **Communications Command Language (CCL), for automated or unattended operations:**
  Have your Mac build a file on disk... wait until phone rates are lowest... dial (and redial if necessary)... transmit your
  messages, commands and data... receive and save the response on disk... hang up... print the transmitted information
  from the disk... and then dial someplace else for some other purpose. All unattended. No problem.

- **32 Function keys, on four levels:**
  Send up to 64 keystrokes each, execute a CCL program, and/or switch to another level with eight more function
  keys.

- **Support for graphics, pictures, photographs:**
  inTouch VIDTEX emulation is the only way your Mac can display Compuserve's weather maps, stock price
  charts, or (just in case) their photographs of the FBI's Ten Most Wanted.

- **Broad line-protocol support:**
  Text transfer, MacBinary, XModem (Modem-7), and Crosstalk. InTouch is the only system that lets your Mac
talk to an IBM PC running Crosstalk. 50 to 19,200 baud transmission rates.

- **A desktop with all the popular options built in:**
  Compuserve, The Source, Dow Jones, EasyLink, and Dialcom

- **Built-in editing and file handling for operational efficiency:**
  Only inTouch lets you create and edit text, save selections, and append selections to the end of existing files --
  without leaving the program.

- **Emulation of many terminals:**
  VIDTEX, IBM 3101, ADDS Viewpoint/60, BEEHIVE DMSA, TELEVIDEO 925, VT-100, VT-52, Standard TTY, and many more.

Get in touch with the world. Get inTouch. Available from your dealer or Palantir® Software.

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information: 713-955-8880
To Place Order: TX 800-831-3119
To Place Order: US 800-368-3797
To Place Order: CN 800 235-0025

Circle 387 on reader service card
**MacInker®**

**From the God of Communications a Divine Modem at a Miracle Price.**

- **100% Hayes Smartmodem® Compatible:** that is, *Mercury* runs with all the popular and just about any private or public domain communications software.
- **300/1200 Baud Speed,** software or hardware (dip switch) selectable. The 1200 Baud features will save you a bundle in long-distance connections.
- **Auto Dial/Auto Answer/Speed Selection.**
- **Audio Monitor** via speaker with volume control.
- **Front Panel Lights** give you at a glance full information on the status and mode of your communication: modem ready - terminal ready - carrier detect - send data - receive data - high speed - auto answer - off hook.
- **Clear and Easy-to-Read Manual.** If modemding is new for you, the *Mercury* manual will ease your way into the exciting and rewarding world of data transmission.
- **18-Month Warranty**

$265.00

Including power supply, telephone cable and manual. MacInkesh to modem cable ($12) — shipping $4 anywhere in continental U.S.

*Hayes is a Trademark of Hayes Microproducts.*

**Expanding Your Words**

Typing is inescapable when you use any personal computer, even one with a mouse. The *QuickWord* desk accessory reduces the amount of typing you do by expanding short abbreviations into full words, phrases, and paragraphs. Every time you type a space, a tab, a return, a period, a comma, a colon, a semicolon, an apostrophe, a quotation mark, an exclamation point, or a question mark, *QuickWord* expands the abbreviation into a full block of text suggesting several uses. You could, for example, abbreviate names and addresses in letter headings, as well as salutations or closings. You can even use *QuickWord* for instantly correcting typing errors. For example,

(continued from page 128)
Give us $6.95 and we'll give you the World for Christmas!

Quick, what's the capital of Sri Lanka? What countries do you pass through traveling from Copenhagen to Rome? For learning, explaining, or just plain daydreaming, there's nothing like an atlas. Now, with CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED ATLAS, the world enters the computer age. You can too, in your own home and for only $6.95. Thanks to our unique Phoenix Plan.

What Is a Computerized Atlas?

You can forget the bulky volume with the endless index. We put a three-dimensional globe on your screen. Turn it east, west, north, or south. Select an area that interests you and enlarge it.

Visit any state in the United States, any province in Canada. Visit any country in the world! Simply type the name, and the Atlas brings it to the center of the screen. A closer look? Magnify it twice, three times, five times! Call up the Fact Sheet to find the population, the size, the capital, the monetary unit and more.

Our Atlas can give you information on more than 2,500 cities. Just type the name, and the Atlas shows you where it is. And tells you the city's latitude and longitude, its population, and facts about the country it's part of. Big cities, historical cities, vacation spots, places in the news.

With our Atlas, you can even find the distance between any two places in the world, a feature no bulky volume can duplicate. And the Atlas can calculate it in land miles, nautical miles, or kilometers. How far is it from London to Moscow in kilometers? Iceland to the Virgin Islands in nautical miles? It's easy with our Atlas.

Our Atlas was compiled from a number of sources, including a CIA satellite. Over three years of research have gone into our Atlas to make sure that it has the latest, most up-to-date information available.

Of course, you have to try our Atlas to appreciate it. We know that. So we have devised the Phoenix Plan to let you do just that—and for little more than the cost of a blank disk.

The Phoenix Plan

The Plan is simple. Try our Atlas before you buy it. For only $6.95, you get the complete Atlas software and with it our easy-to-follow instruction booklet. This is not a demonstration disk—you have all the capabilities of Atlas at your fingertips. And for an additional $3.95 we'll include a Teacher's Guide.

You can load the program three times and experience all its capabilities. After the third time, the program locks. If you decide not to keep Atlas, simply format the disk and you have a blank Maxell® disk. The blank disk alone is a $5.00 value.

But if you want to keep Atlas (and we think you will), simply dial our toll-free number and charge it to your American Express, MasterCard or VISA. The operator will take your order and give you the unlocking code over the phone. Our Atlas costs only $69.95.

Our patented Phoenix Plan has been successfully used to market our business software by Lanier, Philips and Xerox—to name a few. Now, for the first time we are making the Phoenix Plan available to the PC marketplace. So why don't you try it? Fill out the order form below and send it with your $6.95 today. You've got nothing to lose and the world to gain.

System requirements: just your MAC with at least 128k of memory.

Program also available on Apple IIe/IIc systems.

YES, put the world on my MAC. I enclose my $6.95. Please send the Atlas to:
Name _______________________________________________________
Address ______________________________________________________
City ____________________________ State/Zip _______________________

(Allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery.)

☐ □ Send me the Teacher's Guide for an additional $3.95. Foreign orders include $4.00 for postage and handling.

Mail to Software Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 3323, Wallingford, CT 06494
Or call Toll Free 1-800-782-4567 (except in CT, AK, HI). In Canada call
1-800-231-0764. Orders only.

CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED

Atlas

© 1985, Software Concepts, Incorporated
Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and Macworld as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to Macworld.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete, Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD
Save

$23.40
off the
$47.40
cover price
(That's over $10 off the basic subscription rate.)

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE:
800/972-3100
(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)
With Fontastic, your typeface will be unique. Because you can create totally different fonts easily.

Fontastic unleashes your creativity. And lets you style, edit and scale any existing fonts. As well as cut and paste characters within or between fonts. All with more convenience than you've ever known.

Fontastic. The Macintosh font editor that offers you versatility the easy way.

And the kind of face that gets you the attention you deserve.

Fontastic. The Macintosh font editor that offers you versatility the easy way.

$49.95—includes shipping (Add $8.00 for airmail outside U.S.) MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted.

MACohm Projects

And you thought that 128K would be enough!

3 Year Limited Warranty

- Limited to original owner
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- 100% Compatible

No desoldering or soldering of RAMS!

Call or write for more information:

MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
MAComb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)

User Friendly Kit

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for.

Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your UPgrade.

We give you a Guided Tour video tape, a MacOpener tool kit, and Soldering - Desoldering Tools!

Call for current pricing and information packet

MACohm Projects 512K UPgrade does not require the desoldering of any RAM.

Our upgrade uses an integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in Mac's logicboard. This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that only a simple trace needs to be cut.

When You Place Your Order

We will ship you tools and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packaging materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you. All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps and repair service.

Real Estate Decision Making for the Mac!

ProAnalysis

Innovative Software for Real Estate Investors

Introducing ProAnalysis; the first sophisticated real estate program designed for the non-programmer who demands professional quality analysis. One application justifies the cost of the software and computer! Facilitates decisions on choice of property and terms, compares financing alternatives, prepares forecast for tax planning, and permits multiple sensitivity analyses.

Comprehensive Input Modeling: Accommodates multiple loans of all types and refinancings.

Advanced Performance Measures... incorporates IRR, Adjusted IRR, Net Present Value, and many others.

Data Output Flexibility: Applicable to Realtors, Financing Institutions, Tax Planners, Private Investors, and Brokers.

Brochure available. For 512K $295

Techanalyses Services
14555 DeBell Road
Los Alamitos, CA 90722
(415) 949-1478

Circle 430 on reader service card
Of the 235 million people in America hoping to see Halley's Comet, only a fraction know exactly when and where to look.

Do you?

Don't miss the spectacular event which is now appearing in the heavens! Every 76 years Halley's Comet returns for a once in a lifetime visit. The Comet Halley program turns your Mac into a complete viewing guide showing the exact position of the comet in a star filled sky.

You will see over 600 stars in 33 constellations. Instrument suggestions and daily viewing tips are also given. These include appearance, visibility and optimal viewing times.

"Knowing exactly where and when to look is the key to seeing Comet Halley." - Astronomy magazine
October 1985

Additional windows give exact sky coordinates, moon information and horizon views. All windows are updated for each date and time August 1, 1985 to July 31, 1986. A continuous 76 year, 35' or 40' North and most information is highly accurate within 5° of the latitude setting.

All this for only $29.95 suggested retail

Contact your local software dealer or Great Wave Software at 415 525-2202, PO. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305. From the publishers of ConcertWare+ and ConcertWare+ MIDI.

Great Wave Software

(continued from page 130)

QuickWord can change nad to and. Checking for abbreviations as you type doesn't affect the rate at which the typing appears on the screen. Expanding abbreviations occurs at 20 to 30 characters per second, faster than anyone can type but slow enough that you have to wait for lengthy expansions.

Abbreviations and their expansions are kept in a table you create. You type the abbreviations on the left side of the table and the expansions on the right side (see “Abbreviation Table”). An abbreviation contains from one to four characters—letters, digits, and symbols—in any combination you find easy to remember. An expansion contains any text you type on the keyboard, including Return, Tab, and Option-key characters. Since expansions can be any length, QuickWord can be used for creating form letters. For example, you can expand an abbreviation into a name and address or an entire paragraph of “canned” text. The expanded text conforms to the document’s margins. In addition to the abbreviations and expansions you type, every table automatically includes six unlisted, predefined abbreviations that expand into various forms of the current date and time taken from the Macintosh's internal clock.

In most cases the QuickWord table can remain on the screen beneath the document window, so you can quickly review or edit an entry. You edit the table using familiar techniques: cut, copy, and paste.

I wish QuickWord had the ability to sort the abbreviation table in alphabetical order. If you create a long table, finding a particular abbreviation can be a chore, because abbreviations are listed in the order you enter them.

One useful command lets you temporarily deactivate QuickWord to type an abbreviation without expanding it. You can also hide the table but keep it active, a condition required by MacPaint.

To install QuickWord you need the Apple Font/DA Mover utility. Once the desk accessory is installed, the System file grows by 14K. I found QuickWord's startup procedure cumbersome. You activate QuickWord by choosing it from the Apple menu each time you start an application. Then you must load a QuickWord table before QuickWord can expand any abbreviations. The need to manually load the table could have been avoided by having the program load a default table. Another hindrance is QuickWord's tendency not to recognize an abbreviation after you backspace over an error. About 10 percent of the time, QuickWord failed to expand an abbreviation after I had misspelled and corrected it.

QuickWord worked well with most of the application programs and desk accessories that I tested. However, I could not get QuickWord to work with ThinkTank 512, and though QuickWord works with MacTerminal version 1.1, I had problems getting QuickWord to work properly with two other terminal programs, MacClip and ProCom-M. With both programs, QuickWord did not reliably expand abbreviations.

Abbreviation Table
QuickWord refers to a table to expand abbreviations that you type. You enter abbreviations into the left column of the table and the full text into the right column. The expanded text can be of any length and is reformatted to fit within the margins of the document you are working on.

(continues on page 137)
Powerful software that turns the ordinary mouse into an intelligent business partner?

It's quite simple. You see, the people at EXECUCOM Systems Corporation had a great idea. First, develop a powerful Decision Support Software System that allows you to describe (model) your business problems and situations using understandable terms and calculations. A system that helps you analyze information faster and better. A system that can communicate—with other PC's and with our mainframe Decision Support System, IFPS®. And, a system that gives you precise answers for accurate decision-making, and helps turn complex business problems into simple solutions.

Second, design this software system around a computer that understands you. That understands how you think. A computer that's easy for you to operate.

This powerful system is called MindSight™. It's designed for the Apple Macintosh™, the computer for the rest of us. And it's from EXECUCOM, the leader in Decision Support technology. Now people who really need to use computers, like you, have a powerful Decision Support System you can use. MindSight is a system that reduces the time required for you to become productive with a computer, a system that helps reduce the time required for you to act on important business matters. And MindSight is a system so simple, you can operate it with an ordinary mouse.

If you think, as we do, that MindSight is a great idea, why not try it for yourself and discover firsthand how MindSight can become your intelligent business partner.

To order your copy of MindSight for $195, phone EXECUCOM Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 9758, Austin, TX 78766 (1-800-531-5038; in Texas or Canada, 512-346-4980).

EXECUCOM, the number one choice of the Fortune 500 in Decision Support Software. Continuing a decade of excellence.

EXECUCOM
A CONTEL COMPANY

MindSight is a trademark, and IFPS is a registered trademark of EXECUCOM Systems Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

EXECUCOM is a 1985 recipient of Inc. Magazine's Million Dollar Award. MindSight runs on 512K MAC, second disk drive recommended.

Circle 318 on reader service card
How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.

Mac + II (2.0)

An AppleII + emulator for the Macintosh.

100% compatible with the Apple II+, 64K, DOS 3.3, ProDos ...

OFFER AN APPLE II TO YOUR MACINTOSH
Boot Mac + II 2.0 in your Macintosh and it becomes an AppleII. Insert the MacDos disk in your Macintosh drive and type PR#6, you have just installed DOS 3.3.

DO NOT TRY TO INSERT YOUR 5 1/4" DISKS in the Macintosh. We provide a communications software 'Mac Com' to transfer programs and files in the Macintosh floppies, from any Apple II+/e/c, through the Image Writer cable (very simple!) or modems.

YOU CAN RUN OR DEVELOP Applesoft, Integer BASIC, and 6502 machine language applications, and you have access to the Macintosh 68000 machine language, to add routines from the Macintosh toolbox to your Apple II applications.

IF YOU HAPPEN TO HAVE a 31/2" disk drive connected to your Apple II, Boot Mac + II 2.0 in the Macintosh and read your 31/2" Apple II disks with the Macintosh. For example ProDOS!!

IF YOU DO NOT HAVE TIME to read the manual do not forget to install the interrupt-switch on your Macintosh, it is the Reset key of the AppleII.

THIS PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE AT BETTER DEALERS FOR ONLY $99.95.

You can order directly and send check or money order to Meacom, (Texas res. add 6.125% tax), or call (713) 526-5706, Visa & MC are accepted.

Mac + II 1.0 works on 128K Macintosh. It does not allow page flipping operations, and emulates 48K.
Mac + II 2.0 works on 512K Macintosh, it has page flipping abilities and emulates 64K.

Mac + II is software only.

meacom

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77227, (713) 526-5706 Telex: 4945935
Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 369 on reader service card
Effects for Your Easel

When I first saw a demonstration of T/Maker Graphics' ClickArt Effects, I didn't bother to disguise my eagerness to get a copy. My mouse finger was getting itchy. Here was a program that would let me cross several items off my MacPaint wish list.

ClickArt Effects works in conjunction with MacPaint as a desk accessory. Unlike most other desk accessories, this one appears only when you use MacPaint. When you run ClickArt Effects, MacPaint's tool palette disappears. In its place are four new tools, which let you rotate any MacPaint image in 1-degree increments, slant a picture to the left or the right, create single-point perspective, or distort an image as if the picture were printed on a sheet of rubber and stretched (see "Rotations and Mutations").

(continues on page 139)
Take the heat off your Mac.

MACBCOOL™ for your Macintosh™

A cooling enhancement module designed to keep your Macintosh cool and eliminate the threat of overheating.

FORCED AIR COOLING with a quiet efficient fan providing a continuous flow of fresh air through your Macintosh. The results are better reliability and longer operating life of your computer.

CONTROL CENTER OPERATION with system power distribution through your MACBCOOL module. Conveniently located front mounted power switches control both main power for your complete system and power for peripherals through two rear mounted power outlets.

BUILT-IN SURGE PROTECTION provides extra protection against power line surges, fluctuations, and noise which can cause permanent damage or intermittent operation to sensitive computer equipment.

A PERFECT FIT because MACBCOOL is designed specifically for the Macintosh Computer. When positioned on the computer, a sturdy handle firmly locks the MACBCOOL module to the computer and substitutes for the Mac's built-in handle.

EASY INSTALLATION. No tools required.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MACBCOOL is a trademark of MPH Electronics, Inc.

To order or request additional information contact:
MPH Computer Products
A Div. of MPH Electronics, Inc.
2660 Loma Avenue
South El Monte, CA 91733
(818) 442-7829

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

Circle 291 on reader service card
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 137)

Installing Effects
Before you can use ClickArt Effects, you have to install it on the MacPaint disk. The installation process is easy: copy the ClickArt Effects Installer program onto the MacPaint disk and click Install when the dialog box appears. Since ClickArt Effects is installed as part of MacPaint—adding about 10K to the program—you have to repeat the procedure for each copy of MacPaint you have. Or you can create one Effects-enhanced version of MacPaint and then replace the other copies of MacPaint with it. You can also use the Install program to remove ClickArt Effects from the disk, should you ever want to. ClickArt Effects worked with all the versions of MacPaint I tried—1.0, 1.3, 1.42, and 1.5.

Slanting, Distorting, and Rotating
Whenever you want to use Effects, you position the object you want to alter in the MacPaint drawing window and then choose ClickArt Effects from the Apple menu. Click one of the four Effects tools, draw a selection rectangle around the object you want to manipulate, and start tugging and pushing with the mouse. You can put Effects to work slanting, distorting, and rotating either text or graphics.

If you don't like the way Effects has altered the picture, you can always start over by selecting Undo from the Edit menu. Undo is the only MacPaint command available when you use ClickArt Effects. Once you surround an object with the selection rectangle, you can keep adjusting until the graphic is the right size and shape. Once you click another Effects tool or exit ClickArt Effects, the changes are permanent.

Depending on how you use ClickArt Effects, the results may look a little ragged around the edges. The program does quite a bit of computational magic to rotate and distort MacPaint images, but it isn't perfect. The altered pictures can contain pixels you need to remove or holes you need to fill. I call these out-of-place pixels the "jaggies."

The jaggies are easy to get rid of, although the process can be tedious. Use FatBits for cleanup work. If your picture includes a pattern, erase the pattern before using Effects. Then manipulate the image as desired and refill the object.

After a bit of experimenting, I found that the jaggies were worse when I used the Distort tool and when I altered a pic-

(continues on page 141)

The Right Word™ and Mac Spell Right™
Make perfect spelling automatic.

You can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling with these fast spelling checkers from Assimilation. These powerful application programs automatically do the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary & Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button.

The Right-Word is a double layered post processing application designed to expand with your system. A 40,000 word utility dictionary can be used with your disk drive or a full dictionary (200,000 plus) can be used with a hard drive system. The Right-Word delivers maximum efficiency with Microsoft Word™ Mac Publisher™ MacWrite™ and other text files such as Jazz™.

The new, upgraded release of Mac Spell Right features: Spell, Edit, Word count, Automatic word search and Dynamic interface within MacWrite. Take the worry out of writing. Mac Spell Right and The Right-Word make perfect spelling automatic.

List price $89 each.

Assimilation

MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac Spell Right and The Right-Word are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc.

© Assimilation Inc. 1985

Circle 265 on reader service card
Design and build your own Calculator desk accessories!

No programming required. Just drag predefined parts onto a calculator case, and select the functions! Need more room? No problem—just stretch the calculator case to any size you want. Test your new calculators while still under construction. Or alter them later after hours of installed use.

Included are a host of mathematical, scientific, business, date/time, and conversion function keys. Or define your own programmable keys. The CCS parts box is loaded with assorted keys, switches, LEDs, clock/calendar displays—Even a resizeable, scrolling paper tape that prints to the ImageWriter, clipboard, or a MacWrite™ text file. Onscreen calculator keys may be mapped to any alphanumeric keyboard or keypad key (as an alternative to using the mouse).

Customize your calculator's case using MacPaint™ style tools for drawing, painting, erasing, fatbitting, filling, stretching, and typing text. You can even design your own custom cursor to use with your calculator. Calculators may be saved as workfiles (allowing future changes), Font/Desk Accessory Mover files, or as self-installing calculator files. Several sample calculators are included.

The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set.
Suggested retail: $99.
ture with more than one tool. For example, if you rotate, distort, rotate again, and then slant a picture, the result will most likely be an unrecognizable mess. The program's documentation doesn't hide this limitation. In fact, it includes several tips on how to get around the problem.

**Effects' Limitations**

Other than the jaggies, there are only minor limitations to ClickArt Effects. First, you can't use any of MacPaint's commands or features when Effects is active. If you need to add a pattern, for instance, you have to exit Effects, use the appropriate MacPaint tool, and then reenter Effects. If you find yourself shuttling back and forth, record the maneuvers with Assimilation's Mac Tracks desk accessory, which records sequences of mouse movements and converts them to simple keyboard commands.

Another limitation is that, like MacPaint, ClickArt Effects can't work with an image larger than the MacPaint window. If you want to manipulate a large picture, you have to do it in chunks. The process can be tricky because it's hard to manipulate different pieces in exactly the same way.

ClickArt Effects adds a lot to the already powerful MacPaint, and it does so in an unobtrusive, easy-to-use way. Applied carefully, the tricks you perform with this desk accessory can save you time and energy and make MacPaint sessions more productive. In addition to spicing up MacPaint drawings, Effects should prove valuable to VideoWorks animators who paste MacPaint images into their productions. I think ClickArt Effects is a must for anyone who uses MacPaint—whether a casual doodler or a master artist. Just watch out for the jaggies.—Gordon McComb

ClickArt Effects
TMaker Graphics
2115 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195
List price: $49

(continues on page 144)
Introducing DecisionMap. Software to help you make the best decision and back it up.

In the world of decision making, proving your decision is just as important as making it.

Enter DecisionMap. The definitive decision making software for Macintosh. The first product to take your experience and intuitive thinking and help you through the decision making process in a logical, graphic way.

Giving you a better decision, based on more than numbers. A better decision because it's based on your expertise. And giving you the hard backup you need to sell it.

Whether your decision is as basic as choosing a new copier, as important as hiring key personnel, or as difficult as locating new facilities, DecisionMap has the depth to handle it, simply and quickly.

You choose the criteria, weight each factor, and rank the alternatives. Then see at a glance how Alternative A stacks up against B, C, D, and E. And how the determining factors look, weighted against each other in the overall picture.

DecisionMap Trial Size Just $10.

Now that it's here, you'll only have to make one more decision without it. And that is to call us toll free at 800-367-5600 and order a $10 DecisionMap Trial Size Package.

SoftStyle, Inc
7192 Kalanianaole Highway, Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Phone (808) 396-6368
Toll free (800) 367-5600

Suggested retail price $145. Compatible with 128K, 512K, and XL Macintosh. SoftStyle is a registered trademark and DecisionMap is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Now you can cut your data input time in half! With the Numeric·Turbo™, a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of the Mac·Turbo·Touch™ with a full-scale numeric keypad. The Numeric·Turbo includes cursor keys and direct function keys, so you no longer have to use the Control or Shift key on the Mac keyboard for function entry. Figures flow directly from your fingertips to your Macintosh, making data entry with Numeric·Turbo 50% faster than with a conventional mouse and Apple keypad. Because there's nothing to get between you and your software.

Numeric·Turbo is ideal for use with Jazz™, Multiplan™, Ensemble™, Quartet™, Dollars and Sense™, and any other Macintosh software where you want your figures faster.

If you already own a Mac·Turbo·Touch™ and want to upgrade to a Numeric·Turbo, just ask your Apple Dealer for details. We've provided Dealers with upgrade kits that are easy to install and priced to please. And, we think you'll be more than pleased with how little it takes to accomplish a lot with Numeric·Turbo.

List Price $149

*The Mac·Turbo·Touch is another way to enhance your Macintosh's performance. This high speed input device is designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. The result is software that works even better, faster and more precisely.
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 141)

Beyond Space and Time

Have you ever noticed that there are only a few types of computer games? Despite the large number of game titles, each falls into a well-worn niche that might more accurately be called a rut. In arcade games you shoot down alien invaders or chase Sugar Pops through a maze with a smiley face. In adventure games you participate in a quest by searching for clues that eventually lead to your objective. Most other games are strategy games, such as chess, trivia, or blackjack, in which you test your wits against the computer's. When I recently discovered a game that seems to combine those genres, my interest in games was reawakened from what had become a deep slumber.

Ultima II, from Sierra On-Line, mixes the real-time action of an arcade game with the goading mystery of an adventure game. The object is to find and kill an evil enchantress. First you create a character who engages in exploits and eventually kills the enchantress. You choose the character's race, vocation, and attributes, ending up with a character such as an elvish wizard who is more agile and strong than intelligent or charismatic. Once created, your character appears as a small figure on a map of one of Earth's continents, roughly sketched to show forests, mountains, and seas (see "Nine Million Years B.C."). You move from continent to continent by pointing and clicking. The mouse commands you give are recorded in a command journal. Unlike most adventure games, you use the mouse for all game interaction. The lack of typed commands means you don't get to use your imagination to find solutions because all commands are already prescribed in menus.

War and Peace

During extensive cross-country travels, your stand-in encounters antagonists such as thieves, demons, devils, and sea monsters. You fight them by repeatedly clicking on the enemy until conflict is resolved. If you are victorious, you acquire the spoils, which may include gold and magical items essential to the quest.

Although Ultima II is not designed to be an arcade game, it works like one in that

(continues on page 146)
PRESENTING THE MOST INNOVATIVE
SPACE AGE ACCESSORIES

Introducing the little one, THE POCKET PAK, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! Priced at only $13.95 retail!

The world’s most popular portable, disk handler THE EASEL solves your storage and transport needs—A “no-nonsense” approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. THE EASEL design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both THE EASEL and THE POCKET PAK fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It’s specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all is the price! Retail $19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retail book stores. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA 1-800-525-2226, California 1-800-824-6097, San Diego (619) 456-0722
23 Alderbrook Drive. Don Mills, Ont. Canada M3B1E3 416-485-6352

Microsoft Word & Excel are trademarks of Microsoft. Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Forethought. Omnibus & ThinkTank are trademarks of Ulyss Corp. & Living Video text, respectively. Pagemaker & Manuscript are trademarks of Aldus Inc. & Apple Inc. respectively. Betts & Macaccount are trademarks of Preview Development & Digital Etc. respectively. Mac, Iomega & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.

Circle 305 on reader service card
you maneuver your character on screen to avoid or challenge adversaries. Once you engage in combat, however, the program takes over, requiring none of the hand-eye coordination usually associated with arcade games. I had to spend far too much time bludgeoning enemies to accumulate gold and charms, an activity that requires no skill. In the course of a game, you may click your way through thousands of battles, adding up to hours of boredom.

As you traverse the world’s surface, you discover villages, towns, and castles. Keep an eye out for villages. They’re easy to miss because they resemble forests. When you double-click one of those places, you enter a more detailed level of play. A layout appears with buildings, walls, and walkways. Depending on the location, you can buy weapons, armor, hitpoints, food, transportation, and spells. Villages, towns, and castles are populated mostly with peace-loving citizens who often have invaluable advice. You return to the world’s surface by stepping outside the boundaries of a place. Here are a couple of tips: though guards are fearsome combatants, fighting them is often the key to getting locked treasure, and stealing is often more profitable than paying a fair price.

World Farer
The quality I like best about Ultima II is its multidimensionality. Not only do you explore cities and continents, but you can enter different eras by passing through the time doors that appear intermittently on screen. The game spans several time periods, from the prehistoric past to post-nuclear holocaust. In each period the geography of the continents is different. In some the differences are minor, such as the presence or absence of a land bridge at the Bering Straits. But proving that fiction is at least as strange as life, in one period the continents are merged into the super continent of Pangaea. You can also travel to different planets, once you discover how.

(continues on page 152)
Yes indeed. A set of Mac the Knife Clip-Art and Font Volumes. One for most every application.

If you're the type that makes up a lot of forms or newsletters on the Macintosh, you've probably noticed that they could use some illustrations or something to make things look better. That's where Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip Art Treasury comes in. This best-selling program has literally hundreds of images to choose from - great for presentations, business graphics, ads, coupons, flyers or just plain fun.

If you do a lot of word processing on your Mac, you've probably noticed that although the Mac has a lot of typefaces, you really don't have the flexibility someone with expensive real typesetting equipment has. That's where Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts comes in. Two dozen fonts in all kinds of styles and sizes - from decorative display typefaces to practical text fonts - come with concise documentation to get the fonts to where they can do you some good.

And finally, if you use your Mac in any one of a number of creative ways, you've probably noticed that if you can't draw, trying to bring life to your ideas in MacPaint can be frustrating. Yes, that's where Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper slashes in. This specially-priced two-disk set has the kind of imagery you've always wanted to see. Large and small drawings and useful illustrations, including many for almost any conceivable occasion from Hanukkah to Christmas to birthdays to Chinese New Year are drawn in magnificent detail. Included are a number of specialty headline fonts so you can do BIG LETTERS. Once you see it, you know why we call it...
1. Top our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).

2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.

3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.


5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/8/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.

6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.

7. No additional charges for credit card orders.

8. Technical experts on duty.

9. Convenience hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.

10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.

11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAY!

Send coupon and list of items desired: to DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

To be eligible for the $0.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in your ad with the items you desire circled.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone No. at above address
Check form of payment
[ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard [ ] C.O.D. [ ] Personal Check [ ] Certified Check [ ] Money Order
Card No. [ ] Exp. Date

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

APPLIED ACCOUNTING
Blind Account Payable
Blind Accounts Receivable
Blind General Ledger
Blind Inventory
Blind Payroll (State/Local)
ARRANGEMENTS
The Home Accountant
CHALK BOARDS
Equal Rights (AV, AR, OR)
DIABOLLA, ETC.
Microaccountant
RABA SYSTEMS
Fixed Assets System
INTERBASE
Disk Accounting
MOSGARD
Dial & Store
Support
OPEN SYSTEMS
Open for Business I & II
PALANTIR
Accounts Receivable
General Ledger
Inventory Control
PEAKFREE

We will Beat
(See Below)

SPECIALS

MONITOR SPECIALS

Sierra Information Systems

We Beat

CONTACTS

Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

Circle 215 on reader service card
### Mainstay

**Mex.ISM**

- **Armed Forces**
  - **Ammo Mk.**
  - **Future**
- **ICiO~**
  - **ICiO~**

**SLAR**

- **Ammo**
  - **Ammo**
  - **Ammo**

**DOD**

- **Ammo**
  - **Ammo**
  - **Ammo**

**Futurio.**

- **ICiO~**
  - **ICiO~**
  - **ICiO~**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microspot</td>
<td>28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulight</td>
<td>20.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulight Vol. 2</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod</td>
<td>25.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text #7</td>
<td>34.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYMBIOSIS SOFTWARE**

- **Mac.**
  - **Mac.**
  - **Mac.**

**EDSUSI**

- **Cassette**
  - **Cassette**
  - **Cassette**

**Enera**

- **Exnera**
  - **Exnera**
  - **Exnera**

---

**Backup & Utility Software**

**ASSIMILATION SOFTWARE**

- **Batteries Included**
  - **Batteries Included**
  - **Batteries Included**

**RYS SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

- **Batteries Included**
  - **Batteries Included**
  - **Batteries Included**

**CAPTURE**

- **Captured Code**
  - **Captured Code**
  - **Captured Code**

**DIAMOND DESIGN**

- **Captured Code**
  - **Captured Code**
  - **Captured Code**

**DIAMOND DESIGN**

- **Captured Code**
  - **Captured Code**
  - **Captured Code**

---

**Languages**

**APPLE COMPUTER**

- **Mac.**
  - **Mac.**
  - **Mac.**
- **Mac.**
  - **Mac.**
  - **Mac.**

**Consulting**

- **Consulting**
  - **Consulting**
  - **Consulting**

**Apple**

- **Apple**
  - **Apple**
  - **Apple**

**EXPERIENCE**

- **Experience**
  - **Experience**
  - **Experience**

**EXPERIENCE**

- **Experience**
  - **Experience**
  - **Experience**

**Experience**

- **Experience**
  - **Experience**
  - **Experience**

**HOLYDOM**

- **Holydom**
  - **Holydom**
  - **Holydom**

---

**Graphics Software**

**ALLEGRO**

- **Allegro**
  - **Allegro**
  - **Allegro**

**APPLE COMPUTER**

- **Apple**
  - **Apple**
  - **Apple**

**TRAFFIC**

- **Traffic**
  - **Traffic**
  - **Traffic**

**ACCESS**

- **Access**
  - **Access**
  - **Access**

---

**CALL TO TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242**

**Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860**

**IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074**
“Up Your Mac”
We Make It Easy
Upgrade to 512K - 1, 1.5 or even 2 Megabyte

THE VOAD ADVANTAGES:
- No LOSS of use
- No Shipping Your Mac
- 120 day Warranty

We ship you a complete, reworked board! You replace your old board, with our FREE loaner tools, and return the old board, AFTER you make the swap.

New VOAD Products:
MacTilt & Video Mac
...and coming soon

“Clean Sweep”
Dealer Inquiries Welcome — Use Your Credit Card — We Ship C.O.D.
213-450-2929
VOAD SYSTEMS™
3304 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405

COPY II MAC™

- BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!
Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* automatically!

- RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!
Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - call for current list.

- INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!
(Can even repair damaged disks!)
System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE COPY II MAC!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
5700 SW Capitol Hwy. *100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Payment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Macware Reviews
(continued from page 146)

In addition to different time periods, the game has dungeons and dark towers. You enter a dungeon or a tower by clicking it. Once inside, you explore a three-dimensional maze, where you combat with more strange creatures. You can spend hours finding your way around the dungeons and towers with little reward. In fact, though they add dimensions to Ultima II, the interior landscapes are perfunctory to the successful completion of the game. Considering the complexity of the mazes and the amount of difficulty required to negotiate them, they should be more completely integrated into the outcome of the game. After being led down such a long dark alley with so little reward, you may feel like condemning the game designers to live out the rest of eternity within their own creation.

The incidental nature of the tower and the dungeons and the long hours of mindless combat reduce Ultima II to a test of patience rather than a challenging puzzle. It's a shame because the way the game weaves worlds within worlds is intriguing enough to incite the curiosity of most game adventurers. Despite those drawbacks and the game's ordinary graphics and sound, Ultima II is worth examining if you enjoy multidimensional gaming if you're interested in game design. However, after you finish the game, you may regret all the uninspiring time spent dispatching villains and accumulating wealth. --Adrian Mello

Ultima II
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: $59.95

(continues on page 154)
INTRODUCING EASY3D™
(All you need is $99 and a MAC).

Use your Macintosh™ to build your own skyscraper, design a 3D logo or recreate the solar system. With Easy3D™, you can do it all for less than the price of a down payment on most other professional 3D programs. And that's only the beginning...

You get what you envisioned, not a tangle of lines.
Skip the wire frames. Easy3D lets you create and manipulate solid three dimensional objects at will. Call up a basic 3D shape or use the lathe or jigsaw to turn a 2D outline into your own 3D design. Objects can be moved, rotated, distorted, glued together, cut apart, compressed, stretched and dramatically lit (in 16 shades) from any angle.

Move the mouse and turn a teacup into a rowboat.
And if you don't like the look of it, change it back. Fill it with sugar cubes. Add wheels. Easy3D renders shaded objects at a rate of up to 12,000 polygons a minute. So if you blink, you may not even see the stopwatch on the way to your next design.

When you're satisfied with your creation pop it into MacDraw™, MacPaint™, VideoWorks™ or PageMaker™. Or if you can't wait to show it off, produce a hard copy on your ImageWriter™ or LaserWriter™. Once you see your first three-dimensional design, you won't believe that Easy3D only costs a mere $99. But until then...

You get a 15-day Money-back Guarantee.
Try Easy3D without risking one 3D penny when you order direct. If you aren't overwhelmed you'll get a full refund...which means you have nothing to lose by ordering now except a lot of unnecessary reading. Honest. If this ad listed even half the possibilities of Easy3D, there wouldn't be any room left for the magazine.

Advanced User Interface Designs From Enabling Technologies, Inc.

Call toll-free to order
1-800-621-1203
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-2835)...
Distributed by Ashton-Tate Publishing Group

See your dealer or use the coupon below.

YES, send me Easy3D™ the complete documentation and a 15 day money-back guarantee. For only $99 that's a great deal (even if I do have to tack on $5 for shipping and handling). But please hurry.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Amount $__________ Thru ________
Account #: ________________ Date ________
Signature ____________________________

*Please add $5 for shipping and handling.

Mail to: Enabling Technologies, Inc.
125 Armstrong Road
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
1-312-427-9408

Circle 403 on reader service card
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 152)

One of the first educational games my children played was the Sesame Street collection for the Apple II. Those computer variations of word and logic games like hangman and towers of Hanoi stand out in my mind because my two girls played them over and over. Though the girls are older now, they showed the same kind of interest when I recently brought home a collection of eight arithmetic and word games recommended for children from 4 to 14 years old, MacEdge II from Think Educational Software.

Number Games

Count on Mac II teaches children to recognize the numerals 0 to 9 by having them count familiar objects, such as ice cream cones, and then choose a corresponding numeral. The game also provides practice in addition and subtraction, using objects instead of numerals.

In Table Race, players move a picture of a small car horizontally or vertically through a race track made up of squares. With each move, a simple addition or multiplication problem is displayed. A player must solve the problem to advance to the next square in the race track. The computer keeps time, and the best time wins. A wrong answer returns the car to the previous square, which costs time and creates an incentive to keep trying for correct answers.

The other three arithmetic games, Give 'n' Take II, Good Times II, and Divide and Conquer II, introduce addition, subtraction, multiplication, and long division. Each game covers different arithmetic operations, although the programs look alike. The three games are basically automated drills that can take the place of flash cards and teach children basic arithmetic skills.

(continues on page 156)
Williams & Macias

myDiskLabeler™

Use myDiskLabeler™ to design and print your own distinctive wraparound labels for 5½" disks. Choose from a variety of formats, fonts, text sizes and styles. Edit text or graphics in six different windows: disk name, disk edge, contents, owner, automatic date and icon. Design large or small icons with the icon editor. Save labels and icons for later use and easy updates. myDiskLabeler™ also reads and sorts disk directories. You select the file names you want to print on the label.

Printing labels is quick and easy using myDiskLabeler™. Just position the printing head on the alignment guide and select label position(s) using graphic interface. Three print qualities are available:

- myDiskLabeler™ comes with 54 die-cut labels on standard 8½" x 11" pin-feed forms, so there is no need to adjust the form size on your printer. “These are high quality non-smear labels”. Refills are $5.00 for a pack of 54, plus $1.00 shipping. $1.00 shipping.
- Macintosh (128, 512 or XL) and Imagewriter™ printer required.

Williams & Macias

Microcomputer Products

Spokane International Airport Business Park
P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, Washington 99219

Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 375 on reader service card

Macware Reviews

(continued from page 152)

One of the first educational games my children played was the Sesame Street collection for the Apple II. Those computer variations of word and logic games like hangman and towers of Hanoi stand out in my mind because my two girls played them over and over. Though the girls are older now, they showed the same kind of interest when I recently brought home a collection of eight arithmetic and word games recommended for children from 4 to 14 years old, MacEdge II from Think Educational Software.

Number Games

Count on Mac II teaches children to recognize the numerals 0 to 9 by having them count familiar objects, such as ice cream cones, and then choose a corresponding numeral. The game also provides practice in addition and subtraction, using objects instead of numerals.

In Table Race, players move a picture of a small car horizontally or vertically through a race track made up of squares. With each move, a simple addition or multiplication problem is displayed. A player must solve the problem to advance to the next square in the race track. The computer keeps time, and the best time wins. A wrong answer returns the car to the previous square, which costs time and creates an incentive to keep trying for correct answers.

The other three arithmetic games, Give ‘n Take II, Good Times II, and Dividing Line II, introduce addition, subtraction, multiplication, and long division. Each game covers different arithmetic operations, although the programs look alike. The three games are basically automated drills that can take the place of flash cards and teach children basic arithmetic skills.

(continues on page 156)
INTRODUCING EASY3D™
(All you need is $99 and a MAC).

Use your Macintosh™ to build your own skyscraper, design a 3D logo or recreate the solar system. With Easy3D™, you can do it all for less than the price of a down payment on most other professional 3D programs. And that's only the beginning...

You get what you envisioned, not a tangle of lines.
Skip the wire frames. Easy3D lets you create and manipulate solid three dimensional objects at will. Call up a basic 3D shape or use the lathe or jigsaw to turn a 2D outline into your own 3D design. Objects can be moved, rotated, distorted, glued together, cut apart, compressed, stretched and dramatically lit (in 16 shades) from any angle.

Move the mouse and turn a teacup into a rowboat.
And if you don't like the look of it, change it back. Fill it with sugar cubes. Add wheels. Easy3D renders shaded objects at a rate of up to 12,000 polygons a minute. So if you blink, you may not even see the stopwatch on the way to your next design.

When you're satisfied with your creation pop it into MacDraw™, MacPaint™, VideoWorks™ or PageMaker™. Or if you can't wait to show it off, produce a hard copy on your ImageWriter™ or LaserWriter™. Once you see your first three-dimensional design, you won't believe that Easy3D only costs a mere $99. But until then...

You get a 15-day Money-back Guarantee.
Try Easy3D without risking one penny when you order direct. If you aren't overwhelmed you'll get a full refund... which means you have nothing to lose by ordering now except a loel of unnecessary reading. Honest. If this ad listed even half the possibilities of Easy3D, there wouldn't be any room left for the magazine.

Advanced User Interface Designs
From Enabling Technologies, Inc.

Call toll-free to order
1-800-621-1203
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-2835)...
Distributed by Ashton-Tate Publishing Group
See your dealer or use the coupon below.

YES, send me Easy3D™ the complete documentation and a 15 day money back guarantee. For only $99 that's a great deal (even if I do have to tack on $5 for shipping and handling). But please hurry.

Name__________________________
Address________________________
City/State/Zip____________________

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Amount $____________ Thru __________*

Account #______________
Signature____________________

Mail to: Enabling Technologies, Inc.
125 Armstrong Road
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
1-312-427-0408

*Please add $5 for shipping and handling.

MW125

Circle 403 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacDraw, MacPaint, LaserWriter and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker and VideoWorks are registered trademarks of Aldus, Inc. and Hayden Software, Inc., respectively. Easy3D is a trademark of Enabling Technologies, Inc.
"Up Your Mac"
We Make It Easy
Upgrade to 512K - 1, 1.5 or even 2 Megabyte

THE VOAD ADVANTAGES:
• No LOSS of use
• No Shipping Your Mac
• 120 day Warranty
We ship you a complete, reworked board! You replace your old board, with our FREE loanei tools, and return the old board, AFTER you make the swap.

New VOAD Products:
MacTilt & Video Mac
...and coming soon

"Clean Sweep"
Dealer Inquiries Welcome — Use Your Credit Card — We Ship C.O.D.

213-450-2929
VOAD SYSTEMS™
3304 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405

COPY II MAC™

• BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!
Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* automatically!

• RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!
Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - call for current list.

• INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!
(Various repair damaged disks)
System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE COPY II MAC!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., *100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
Prepayment Required
plus $3 s/h ($5 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as oft en as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

Macware Reviews
(continued from page 146)

In addition to different time periods, the game has dungeons and dark towers. You enter a dungeon or a tower by double-clicking it. Once inside, you explore a three-dimensional maze, where you do combat with more strange creatures. You can spend hours finding your way around the dungeons and towers with little reward. In fact, though they add dimension to Ultima II, the interior landscapes are superfluous to the successful completion of the game. Considering the complexity of the mazes and the amount of difficulty required to negotiate them, they should be more completely integrated into the outcome of the game. After being led down such a long dark alley with so little reward, you may feel like condemning the game designers to live out the rest of eternity within their own creation.

The incidental nature of the towers and the dungeons and the long hours in mindless combat reduce Ultima II to a test of patience rather than a challenging puzzle. It's a shame because the way the game weaves worlds within worlds is intriguing enough to incite the curiosity of most game adventurers. Despite those drawbacks and the game's ordinary graphics and sound, Ultima II is worth examining if you enjoy multidimensional games or if you're interested in game design. However, after you finish the game, you may regret all the uninspiring time spent dispatching villains and accumulating wealth. —Adrian Mello

Ultima II
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
209/683-6858
List price: $59.95

(continues on page 154)
ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRODUCT...
SIVE MACINTOSH
THE BEST PRICES!!!

PRICE BY $1

SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source On Line Information Network
30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Systems
30.95
VIRGIN
Mail Center for Mac
170.00
Call Center for Inc
284.00

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE
BORLAND
Codeline
42.75
DUBL-CLOCK SOFTWARE
Calculation Design Set
75.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Amiga
27.25
ENTERPRISE
Galadriel
54.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Desk Window Environ.
25.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Software
28.00
MACDANCE PUBLISHING
WindowPhone Book
31.75
Macworld and Calendar
35.00
MEGA-MAIL
HyperMail
58.75
T/LINKER
MacCalendrier
45.00
VIDEO
MailCam
49.75

DISK DRIVES
APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh External Drive
354.00
Maximunsh Hard Drive, 300, UNDER
1099.00
COMPUTER
Mac Network Interface Card
146.00
Disk Pack
275.00
5 1/4 Mac Drive, UNDER
297.00
5 1/4 Mac Drive, UNDER
1299.00
5 1/4 Mac Drive, UNDER
3199.00
DISKPACK
CALL
RIP DISK Drive
CALL
RIP II Drive
CALL
RIP II Drive
CALL
RIP II Drive
CALL
HARA SYSTEMS
Kataoka 68K/128K/writethrough
379.00
Kataoka 68K/128K/writethrough
449.00
INTERSHARE
M.68K
145.00
INOMA
S II cartridge
58.00

CREATIVE/EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
AI
Kinko
47.75
Input Your Math
44.00
Input Your Own Multilingual
29.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
K. D. Company
CALL
BRAINPOWER
CALL
CALL
CAMEL
CALL
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
B:60
29.75
C:60
29.75
D:60
29.75
E:60
29.75

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
Concepts Computerized Art
CALL
SPECTRUM HOLOGRAPHY
41.50
Terminology Program
CALL
THINK EDUCATIONAL
41.50
Terminology Plus
28.75
Mac Ro & II Mimic
78.75
Mac Brain
23.00
TIMELINES
Every Word Dynamics Reader
40.00

GAMES
ACTIVISION
Championship Star Baseball
21.50
Data Challenge
25.00
Pulverized in Peace
25.00
Real Rain
CALL
AHN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Cold Wars
28.00
Laser Explorer
36.00
ARTIFICIAL
Honey
17.75
ARTWORK
Spyder
79.00
AZERTY
Blue Chip Software
29.00
Baron Billionaire
28.75
Spanish
28.00
Keyboard
28.00
Televideo
27.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War
28.00
Eagle in the Rogue Runner
25.75
CITATION DEVELOPMENT
Meandered
44.00
CLASSIC SOFTWARE
Kaboom
27.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Eagle in the Rogue Runner
25.75
DRAMA SOFTWARE
Drama in the Diamond
33.50
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Great City
23.75
HORIZON SOFTWARE
Holy Grail of Angels
28.50
Macmania & Friends
23.00
World Challenge
CALL
HUBER ASSOCIATES
Real Pigeon
24.00
HYPOTHESIS SOFTWARE
Hop John and Quito
20.75

ENHANCED
A wond Wonder Yuppies
26.00
Gopherdom or Endgame
23.00
Deadlock or Justice
23.00
Winter's Guide to the Galaxy
23.00
Sublette or Immortal
26.00
Powerful or Superman
23.00
Dinosaurs or Natives
23.00
Bifurcation or Writers
23.00
John I or II
23.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Triple Screen
32.00
MAC OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Steamboat
22.00
MAGNUS SOFTWARE
Geyser
24.00
MILLI-COMPUTING
Fantasia
CALL
Winter Strike Mission
27.75
Blackjack
27.00
React-Ops
CALL
OniWan
CALL
MINDSCAPE
A New Way to Kick
23.00
Balance of Power
35.00
Reactor
CALL
The Mind
CALL
MURAKAMI-DUAL SYSTEMS
Moby
21.00
Micros
24.00
NEWSOFT
AntiPartisan
21.00
ORGANIC SYSTEMS
Eugy
37.00
PRO SOFTWARE
Feathers & Salsa
22.00
Falkus Trifuge
36.00
Strategic Commander
29.00
PERSEUS
Remote or The Quest
23.00
The Strategy of Stagnation
23.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Super Sports Town
18.00
Truck Fever
21.75
Truck Fever 3
13.75
PRIVITY SOFTWARE
Industries Queen
27.00
Gambler
24.00
Saken
25.00
SCREENPLAY
Airplane
24.50
Professional Blockhead
49.00
Silver Amulet
19.95
For all of you who thought Dennis Brothers was crazy to give away MacTEP, here’s MicroPhone.

The one he’s selling.

When the Macintosh first came out, the most powerful personal computer ever built didn’t have the brains to make a phone call.

So Dennis Brothers tore down his Mac, figured out how it worked, and wrote Mac’s first communications program, MacTEP.

Which he proceeded to give away.

MacTEP was a classic. The first standard in Mac communications.

Now he’s created the second: MicroPhone. A program that goes far beyond any communications software currently offered for any computer.

MicroPhone is so sophisticated, Mac-simple. A program that goes far beyond any communications software faster and easier with MicroPhone, an Saviour for the novice. A delight to the experienced. And a pleasure to the simple.

MicroPhone allows you to scroll back and forth at high speed to review your session. Then you can select any portion of your session, print it, save it to a file, or copy it to the clipboard for use by other Macintosh programs.

MicroPhone also features an editor desk accessory for composing text in mid-session using familiar Macintosh editing techniques.

But that’s just the beginning of its ability to automate the whole telecommunications process. For MicroPhone features the most powerful, yet simplest to set up macros ever seen on a program.

Write your own script.

Dennis gives you two ways to create these macros. The first is to set MicroPhone in the Watch Me; the recording mode. The second way to generate macros is through MicroPhone’s unique “Script” menu commands.

Run on automatic.

When you open MicroPhone to the desktop you’ll find a comprehensive collection of icons pre-programmed to access all major information services: CompuServe®, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, The Source™ Delphi®, the works.

A few clicks and you’re in. With automatic log-in and sign-on.

But that’s just the beginning of its ability to automate the whole telecommunications process for MicroPhone features the most powerful, yet simplest to set up macros ever seen on a program.

Let’s get technical.

Let’s get technical box. Runs in terminal emulation mode at speeds up to 57.6K Baud. Emulates DEC* VT52, VT100* and TTY type terminals. Supports TEXT (ASCII) and XMODEM (Chansens) protocols send and receive. Supports MacPaint, runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh LaserWriter compatible. Includes Switcher for use with other Macintosh programs. Compatible with Hayes, Apple and other leading modems. Built-in full text editor licensed from Dreams of the Phoenix Inc. Documentation by Neil Shapiro.

Dennis Brothers gives you two ways to create these macros. The first is to set MicroPhone in the Watch Me; the recording mode.

The program looks over your shoulder as you conduct a communications session following your keyboard and menu commands.

MicroPhone can remember not only an uninterrupted string of keyboard commands, but also wait-for-prompt conditions. In fact, virtually any series, no matter how long or complex.

The entire sequence is saved. To be invoked at any time with a single key command.

The second way to generate macros is through MicroPhone’s unique “Script” menu commands.

window. Open it and you’ll discover an extensive set of functions which can be called up and linked with a series of mouse clicks. The resulting macro is extremely powerful. The method is Mac-simple.

Using Watch Me or the Script window, or a combination of both, you can automate log-ons, file transfers and unattended operations. And navigate back into the farthest reaches of any database with a single stroke.

Make files fly.

Sending and receiving files is faster and easier with MicroPhone, too. Using XMODEM protocols and MacBinary, MicroPhone transmits or receives anything you can create on a Macintosh. Including MacPaint documents, text, spreadsheets, charts, database tables, or programs.

The entire sequence is saved. To be invoked at any time with a single key command.

The second way to generate macros is through MicroPhone’s unique “Script” menu commands.
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 154)

Word Games

The first of the three word games, Alphabet Train, is a simple fill-in-the-blank alphabet game that teaches children how to recognize the order of uppercase and lowercase letters in the alphabet. In a variation of the game, players type the missing number in a sequence. The game also acquaints students with the placement of letters and numerals on the keyboard (see “Alphabet Train”).

Another word game, Word Wonder II, is a version of the word grids found in children’s magazines. Words are hidden vertically or horizontally inside an eight-by-eight-letter grid. A set of sentences with blank spaces for the missing words appears at the lower right-hand corner of the screen. Players find the hidden words within the grid and select them by dragging the cursor over the letters with the mouse. When a player makes a correct choice, the program fills the blanks in the sentences and gives encouragement.

A word game called Memory Match II, similar to the game of Concentration, was the one my children liked best. Players match words hidden under 18 movable tiles by clicking two tiles with a pointer.

The words under the two tiles appear for a few seconds and then return to hiding. Players remember words uncovered in previous turns to take advantage of the accumulation of discoveries. A successful match results in a point for the player and removes the matched words for the duration of the game. You can choose variations on the game that require different types of matches, including identical pairs, synonyms, antonyms, homophones, contractions, compound words, numbers and letters, and icons.

Covering the Wonder Years

The manufacturer of MacEdge II claims that the eight games cover a considerable age span—4 to 14 years old. That range is a bit ambitious. Based on my children’s experience, the simplest games seem appropriate for 4-year-olds, and the most difficult games were appropriate for age 12. The simplest letter and number recognition games were too easy for my 7-year-old, Tess. But she enjoyed playing those games for that very reason, making fun of how easy they were. She also liked the games because they reminded her of

(continues on page 158)
After three years on the Macintosh development team, Andy Hertzfeld began to work on the software for an easy-to-use, low-cost way to put images into Macintosh. The result: ThunderScan. The high-resolution optical scanning device that turns the ImageWriter printer into an image reader. Recently, Andy shared some thoughts on the product he's dubbed, "MacPaint for the rest of us."

"...I was incredibly thrilled. I knew it would blow people's minds."

I spent over three years developing Macintosh's operating system. I care a lot about Mac and wanted people to be able to use it to its full potential. But how do you get images into the machine? Most people can't draw. That's why I got involved with ThunderScan. To give people, especially non-technical users, an easy, low-cost way to get high-resolution images into Macintosh. When I first saw how beautiful ThunderScanned images were, I was incredibly thrilled! I knew it would blow people's minds.

ThunderScan's image processing tools let you enlarge, reduce, cut, paste, select, draw, scroll and erase, as well as control contrast, brightness and halftoning.

"Macintosh inspires creativity. ThunderScan is a vehicle for its expression. It lets you put any printed image into Mac. But you're never stuck with the image as is. You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see. You can control the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or just parts of the image. Even create reverse images and outlines. It's really fun. But the great thing is, when the novelty wears off, you have a useful tool.

"ThunderScan has a whole range of applications. Some people use it for inserting graphics into newsletters and reports. I know a fine artist at Stanford who makes collages with it. I use it a lot, too. The way I write a program is an expression of who I am, so in my new "Switcher" program, I included a ThunderScanned image of myself."

"...With LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images." LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images.

"We now have an enhanced version (available as a software upgrade for current users) that has some neat new features. It supports AppleTalk, the wide-carriage ImageWriter and LaserWriter. The output resolution of LaserWriter and ThunderScan's input resolution are a perfect match. So with

A scanned image is just the start. Now you have micro-control over 32 shades of gray to enhance all or part of the image as you please.

LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images.

"ThunderScan is a complete imaging system. You don't have to buy anything else. You just snap out ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge and snap in ThunderScan. It fits in any office or home environment, takes up no space and the lighting is always perfect.

"Developing ThunderScan was a lot like developing Macintosh. We were doing something for the first time. Making an important tool. We think we did a good job."

ThunderScan requires 128K. But to take full advantage of all its features, you'll need a 512K Mac.

Available now through computer retail stores or directly from Thunderware Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.

Circle 167 on reader service card
With distracting animation or tunes yet giving ample visual and aural rewards. For example, in Alphabet Train one car of a train chugs onto the screen for every correct answer. When the train is complete, it tootles off the screen with a cheerful refrain in four voices.

The simpler games provide plenty of flashing lights and music. In some cases rewards correspond to playing time. Some of the more difficult games are set up as contests, with up to four players competing for fast, accurate answers. For instance, one child can play Table Race against either a clock or another child.

All in all, MacEdge II is a good collection of games for children. The games offer enough variety and challenge to retain kids' interest and also to make the learning of basic skills an enjoyable experience.

There is one other benefit of educational computer games: when the children who play on computers later face their first spreadsheet, they won't be intimidated like their parents probably were. – Rob Swigart

MacEdge II
Think Educational Software
P.O. Box 466
Potsdam, NY 13676-0466
315/265-5636
List price: $49.95

MacCAD The Two Keys to Turn-Key Drafting

Architectural & Engineering software templates,
Compatible with either MacDraw or MacDraft,
12 separate library packages to choose from,
Typically 3 or 4 disks per library package.

Microspot
9 High St., Lenham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2QD, England

CALL NOW:

File Edit Style Font Layout Arrange Fill Lines Pen
MY DREAM HOUSE

FAITHFULLY DELETES OBSCURED AREAS!

Plots any graphics copied to the Clipboard.
Plots multiple colors even on a one pen plotter.
Compatible with most popular plotters.
The hardware interface is the Imagewriter cable.

 CompServCo 1-800-272-5533

Circle 226 on reader service card
MacPak
Ideal for the student. Three ways to carry, including backpack straps that hide in the notebook pocket when not in use. A PrintPak or hard disk pak may be attached on top. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

MacBag
So popular with Accountants and Engineers. It can carry all their needs with the most protection and still fit under most airline seats. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

MacSak
Carries the keyboard, mouse, computer, disks, and manuals. Same materials and construction as the MacPak and MacBag. Navy and Wine.

MacFreighter & PrintFreighter
Check it as baggage or throw it in the trunk. Finest quality construction anywhere. Cases for any computer, printer or accessories.

Fantastic Values For Your Dollar

Call
1-800-228-7042
In Washington
(206) 575-1180

Pak and Bag
Maximum versatility and protection. With the open ports of the Macintosh we use anti-static foam and nylon. We put the 2nd disk drive, modem and numeric on the inside. Divider made of foam and industrial plastic, and completely covers the screen.

PrintPak
Not only do we use anti-static foam and nylon, we use a sandwich foam system. High impact outer foam, industrial plastic reinforcement to protect against punctures and a softer industrial foam inside gives protection for your printer. Standard 11” or legal 15” Navy, Black, Grey, Wine or Tan. Available for most major brand printers.

MacAccessory Paks
Hard and Softcases Available

MacCovers
3 to choose from: 1) vinyl leather, 2) clear, 3) polyurethane backed nylon with anti-static polymers built in. 12 colors to choose from. 3pc. and 5pc. sets with covers for all computers, printers and accessories.

MacPacks
Carriers, Packs and Covers for the Macintosh\textsuperscript{®}

643 Industry Drive / Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 28 on reader service card
Power Tools

QuickDisk™ The software that makes your Macintosh 10 times faster.

Sometimes the world's easiest to use computer isn't as fast as it could be.

But now there's QuickDisk. The RAM disk software that gives you what you need most—a super fast electronic disk drive, not a slow mechanical one.

QuickDisk makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory (50K-350K) look and act like a disk drive. In fact, if you only have one disk drive, you may find that with QuickDisk you don't need to buy another one. Of course, QuickDisk has all the easy-to-use features you need like an automatic file copy, automatic eject and a complete user's manual.

So get a QuickDisk and see how fast you can be.

Only $34.00

PictureBase™ The new way to organize, store and retrieve pictures.

Trying to find one picture out of disks of clip art and MacPaint™ or MacDraw™ documents can be like trying to find a needle in a haystack.

But now there's PictureBase, the art management system. PictureBase lets you create your own easy to use library of pictures. Just copy all or part of any MacPaint document into the library. Give it a title and description. Now, finding the picture is as easy as telling PictureBase to search for it. In seconds there's the picture, ready to paste into your work. Or if you prefer, you can browse through the library as easily as flipping a page.

There's even a unique Info feature which allows you to store up to a full page of text with each picture and a convenient desk accessory for retrieving pictures from the library without leaving an application.

PictureBase—the art management system.

Only $48.00

See your dealer or call us toll free:
1-800-624-2485
in Arizona (602) 224-5944

Symmetry Corporation
3900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S Phoenix, AZ 85018

PictureBase and Quick Disk are trademarks of Symmetry Corporation. MacPaint, MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

Circle 303 on reader service card
Open Window

Jazz conversions, keyboard help, and a game to improve your concentration

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the Macworld staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.

This month's column includes a tip explaining how to speed up the conversion of SYLK-format documents to Jazz documents, useful information about the Mac's Desktop file, and a handy utility program that keeps the desktop in order. For feature hunters, we share a reader's discovery of hidden capabilities of Microsoft Word and Microsoft File and another reader's insight into MacWrite's decimal tabs. Finally, we pit human versus Mac in an MBASIC game of concentration.

Speeding Up Jazz's Tempo

I've been using the Convert desk accessory included with Lotus's Jazz to convert some of my Microsoft Multiplan worksheets, which I have saved in SYLK format. I find that the time required to convert a document in SYLK format into a Jazz worksheet can be excessive, especially if the document contains extensive cell formatting, such as dollar signs, centered numbers, and commas.

To decrease the conversion time, remove all special formatting from the Multiplan document before saving it as a SYLK file. Then, using the Format command in Jazz's Range menu, restore the formatting after converting the document to Jazz format. The easiest way to remove the formatting from the Multiplan document is to select the entire document, then choose General from the Format menu.

Kevin Pickett
North Platte, Nebraska

It's true that Jazz takes longer to convert formatted documents. According to my stopwatch, an unformatted test worksheet converted in 14 seconds, while its formatted counterpart required 38 seconds. Whether this tip really saves you time, however, depends on how your original worksheet is formatted. If the formatting is simple—perhaps a column or two of right-justified, currency-formatted numbers—the tip is worth using. If the formatting is complex, with many individual cells formatted differently, it may be more effort than it's worth to manually restore the formatting. In that case let Jazz convert the formatted SYLK document and take a break while Jazz performs the conversion.—Ed.

Dusting the Desktop

Have you ever been the victim of the message "Not enough memory to eject this disk" or "Not enough memory to remember this disk?" The villain is the disk's Desktop file. This "invisible" file contains information about the icons and the folders on the disk, including their names and their locations on the desktop. The Desktop file also contains a copy of the icon for each type of file stored on that disk.

Because the Finder doesn't remove an icon from the Desktop file even after you delete every file that uses that icon, the Desktop file doesn't shrink. If you frequently add and delete files, the Desktop file can grow large enough to prevent the Finder from ejecting the startup disk or from remembering the desktop of an ejected data disk. Problems arise because the Mac stores most of the Desktop file in memory when you eject a disk, unless you delete the disk's icon. If the disk contains a large Desktop file with dozens of old icons, there may not be enough memory to hold a large file, hence the error message.

The best solution is a program by Bill Pugh called Purge Icons, available through user groups and MAUG (the program is stored in Data Library 3 as NUPICN.BIN). Purge Icons purges the Desktop file of unused icons, freeing space on the disk and allowing the Finder to operate faster. If you can't get a copy of Purge Icons, you can create a new Desktop file by holding down the Option and Ctrl keys while inserting the disk. The drawback of this technique, however, is that the folder information will be lost.

Sally Weeks
Seattle, Washington

(continues on page 164)
Announcing the only devoted entirely to

*Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, January 16-18, 1986, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium, San Francisco*

The Macworld Exposition returns to San Francisco for the second annual roundup of all the products and services for the Macintosh computer.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place—software, hardware and peripherals for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier and smarter.

**Products and services from companies such as Apple, Odesta, General Computer and Corvus will be on display. The show also features a special hands-on area with dozens of Macintoshes for everyone to use.**

The Macworld Exposition program is designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

**Who should attend?**

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs

Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners

Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants

**Here's a sampling of what you will learn at the Macworld Expo:**

- What software is available for the Macintosh for use in the office, school and home
- How to evaluate software before you buy it
- Tips on database management
- How to get the most mileage out of desktop publishing
- Tips on using the Macintosh in small businesses
- Tips on using the Macintosh in large organizations
- The advantages of networking
- Getting the most out of spreadsheet programs
Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:

Abaton Technology Corp.  Hayden Book Co.
Aksys Corp.  Hayden Software
Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.  Hippopotamus Software
A+ / Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.  Infosphere
Apple Computer, Inc.  Innovative Technologies
Applied Logic Systems  The Kette Group, Inc.
Applied Micro Solutions  Layered, Inc.
Assimilation, Inc.  Levyco Enterprises
Avantec, Inc.  MacPacks, Inc.
Bay Systems  Mac Sink, Inc.
Blackhole Technology, Inc.  MacTUTOR
Boston Software Publishers  MacUser Publications
Brainpower, Inc.  MACWORLD
Capilano Computing Systems Ltd.  Manx Software
Chancery Software Ltd.  MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
CompServCo  Mentaurus Technologies
Computer Friends  Micah, Inc.
Conceptual Instruments  Micro Design
Corvus Systems  Microsoft Corp.
Creighton Development  MicroStore
Dataspace Corp.  Miles Computing
Dayna Communications  Mindscape, Inc.
Digital, Etc.  MPH Computer Products
Diversions  NEC Information Systems
Educomp  Network Consulting, Inc.
ESoft Enterprises  New Line 7
ExperTelligence  Odesa Corp.
Express Computer Supplies  Optimum Computer Luggage
First Byte  Paladin Software
Forethought, Inc.  Palantir Software
Gemini Software  Panamax
General Computer Co.  Paradise Systems
Great Wave Software  PBI Software
GTCo  Peachtree Software
ProVUE Development Corp.
Sierra Information Systems
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
SoftDesign
SoftIdea, Inc.
SoftView
Softworks Ltd.
Step Lively Software
T/Maker Graphics

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.
Some File Words

I like the way Microsoft File lets you create lengthy text fields, but I’ve always wished I could separate sentences and paragraphs with a carriage return. I can’t press Return while entering data, since the insertion point moves to the next field in the record. However, I discovered that pressing Option-Return advances the insertion point to the next line.

Another keyboard-related tip deals with Microsoft Word. The hint isn’t mentioned in the documentation but is buried in one of the help screens. With Word you can activate the buttons in dialog boxes using the keyboard. To switch disk drives at the Open or Save dialog boxes, for example, type X-D. To eject a disk, type X-E. To cancel a command, type X-period. Also, you can type X-1 to activate the leftmost button in a dialog box, X-2 for the second button, X-3 for the third, and so on. For example, to click the Change All button in the Change window—the fourth button from the left—type X-4. With dialog boxes such as the “Save changes before closing?” query, you can answer yes by pressing Y and no with N.

The only situation in which the keyboard techniques fail occurs when you choose Save As and type an existing document name. In that case you can’t respond to “Replace existing file name?” from the keyboard.

Joe Clark
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Canada

Microsoft File provides many of the same shortcuts but is inconsistent. You can, for example, control the Help screens using the X-1, X-2, and X-3 keys, but you can’t clear the search criteria in the Find window using X-2.

Microsoft Excel also provides keyboard shortcuts. For example, you can specify bold text from a formatting dialog box by pressing B. And remember Excel’s “localized undo:” you can undo the clicking of radio buttons or check boxes in a dialog box by clicking the heading that appears above the buttons or boxes (see “Excel Boxes”).

Here are two more undocumented File tips: You can insert a tab character in a text field by pressing Option-Tab. You can use the feature to indent the paragraphs that the Option-Return keystroke combination makes possible. Finally, in the Sort window, you can select a sort field by pressing Return until the field is highlighted, then pressing the space bar. To reverse the sort order from ascending to descending, press the space bar again. To clear a sort field—that is, to tell File not to use a field for sorting—highlight the field and press Backspace.—Ed.
There's Only One Word For These Prices: Rip-Off.

Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. $799.95* complete.

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST. They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For $799.95* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. $200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software. Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and keyboards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks, and more. All available now. At remarkably low prices.

So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

*Plus applicable local taxes; $799.95 with color monitor.
All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail list.

Power without the price.
Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.

Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

A membership that pays you.

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues. You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:

☐ $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
☐ $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

International Memberships

☐ $100 Individual Membership
☐ $125 User Group Membership
(These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)
☐ $35 Club Management Binder

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Charge Card No. ____________________________ Interbank No. ____________

Expiration Date ____________

© 1984 International Apple Core

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

Mail to:
International Apple Core
Dept. MAC
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050
WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston.

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.

The Computer Museum, the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution, are searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.

So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completeness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.
TopDesk adds 7 powerful features to your Macintosh!

From Within Your Application—

- **Change Fonts at the Touch of a Key!**
  Use MenuKey to dynamically assign command keys to menu items. Changes can be permanent or temporary.
- **Print MacWrite Documents While You Edit!**
  BackPrint is the only Print Spooler true to its name—prints text, MacWrite and Multiplan documents.
- **Create Macro Strings!**
  Customize Abbrev to assign phrases to your own abbreviations. Whenever you type the abbreviation the assigned phrase will be substituted. Like magic!
- **View Documents!**
  With View you can examine both text files and MacWrite documents. Cut and Paste without leaving your application.
- **Protect the Confidentiality of Your Files!**
  Encrypt makes it impossible for anyone else to read or decrypt your protected files.
- **Protect Your Screen from Image Burn-In!**
  Run Blank once and your screen is protected for as long as your Macintosh stays on.
- **Don’t Wait to Run Another Program!**
  Just select Launch from the apple menu and you’re off and running to your next application task.

**Introductory Special: $59.95**

Mail or Call to:
Cortland Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 9916
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 845-1142

Please send me copies of TopDesk. Enclosed is my check or money order for $. I’ve added $2.00 for shipping. (California add 6% sales tax)

Name
Signature
Address
City
State Zip
Visa/MC #
Phone

Macintosh and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

---

Open Window

(continued from page 164)

**More MBASIC Keyboard Shortcuts**
I was excited to read about the keyword-entry shortcuts in MBASIC 2.0 (see “MBASIC Keyboard Shortcuts,” *Open Window*, Macworld, May 1985) and even more excited when I discovered shortcuts for an additional 28 keyword (see “More MBASIC 2.0 Shortcuts”). When entering a program in the listing window, press Option along with the appropriate key. When you press Return, the special or accented character changes into a keyword.

_Bernd Stueckler Morsbach, West Germany_

Entering characters that have diacritical marks on the U.S. keyboard involves two steps. First you bold down the Option key and type the appropriate key for the mark you want. For example, type Option-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option-character</th>
<th>Keyword</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>é</td>
<td>ELSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ú</td>
<td>LEFT$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>í</td>
<td>FIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ó</td>
<td>GOTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>à</td>
<td>CLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>è</td>
<td>EOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ù</td>
<td>LEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>FN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ö</td>
<td>IF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>à</td>
<td>COMMON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>é</td>
<td>FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>û</td>
<td>LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>GET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ö</td>
<td>INPUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>à</td>
<td>CVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ú</td>
<td>CINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ö</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ä</td>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ë</td>
<td>LET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ë</td>
<td>FOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ï</td>
<td>INKEY$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ó</td>
<td>COS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>à</td>
<td>CAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñ</td>
<td>GOSUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ò</td>
<td>INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ô</td>
<td>CVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ñ</td>
<td>CDBL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More on the Model 100
I was delighted to find Peter Vaktor’s simple solution to the problem of adding line-feed characters to carriage returns when transferring information from the Model 100 to MacTerminal (see “Model 100 Update, Part II,” *Open Window*, Macworld, July 1985). I’ve been successfully transferring Model 100 files to the Macintosh since.

I recently succeeded in uniting the Model 100 and the Imagewriter. Using two male DB-25 connectors, some ribbon cable, and a soldering pencil, I assembled a

(continues on page 170)
How Adding Macros Gives You More Speed, Less Mousing Around

Finally – the first true macros for the Macintosh!
Fly through complex strings of commands! Integrate programs automatically!
Make Jazz™ sing, Word™ dance, and Excel™ jump for joy!

Add the Power of Macros to Your Macintosh

What's a macro? A macro records any sequence of commands or keyboard entries once and then replays them all quickly forever after. A single keystroke will recall the most complex series of commands. And you can create up to 450 Tempo macros in every application.

Go beyond simple record and playback. You get powerful features that will enhance nearly every Macintosh program. Programs like Jazz™, Excel™, MacPublisher™, MacDraw™, Helix™, OverVUE™, File Vision™ and nearly every other " designed for the Macintosh.

Automate lengthy commands. Just turn Tempo on while you perform a series of commands or keystrokes once, and VOILA! You've made a macro. Format spreadsheets. Add boilerplate. Get creative!

Build vertical market applications by integrating unrelated programs with Tempo. You can create a single macro to automatically move data between an unlimited number of Macintosh programs.

Not just for the "power user." Even if you only use Tempo for tasks like printing out a document with one command instead of three, you'll save time in nearly every Macintosh application.

Fantastic Features Make the Difference!

Pause for text entry. Tempo will stop while replaying the series of commands so you can enter information. You can even create your own dialog box! That way, your Tempo macro can walk somebody through a program they've never used before.

Pause for Time. Either minutes or seconds or until a given clock time, when the macro automatically starts up again. Works great with modems. Or for reading lab data at regular intervals.

Logical Branching! A Tempo macro will read a spreadsheet cell or a database entry or anything else you can copy into the clipboard, and branch to another macro based on the contents. It uses simple "greater-than" and "equal-to"-style Boolean logic, and actually lets you program your programs.

"Live through the Launch." One macro can launch a hundred programs. Now that's beauty!

You can take information from your accounting program, move it to a spreadsheet, compare it to last month's results, build a graph from it, and move it to a database. All with a single keystroke!

Real-Time Replay. Play back at the same speed you recorded. You can create "self-running demos" for nearly any Macintosh software.

Much, Much More! We haven't even covered editing your macro after you've created it, using standard Copy, Cut and Paste functions. Or suspending or canceling action in the middle of a macro. And much more still.

Two Great Negative Reasons to Buy Tempo Now!

1. Tempo is not copy-protected, so you can easily install it in your hard drive.
2. If you're not absolutely happy with what Tempo can do for you and your Mac, return it for a complete refund. We'll guarantee your satisfaction!

Call 1-800-255-5550 x425 right now, today!

Call us for the dealer nearest you, or you can order directly from us. For $99, you get more macro power than a micro has ever had before.

Copyright © 1985 Affinity Microsystems, Ltd. All the usual trademark regs apply to the named software.

Circle 274 on reader service card
Everything you wanted to know about the Macintosh computer circuitry in a convenient poster format

#MP1 Complete Main Logic Board Schematic
#MP2 Analog Board, Power Supply, Mouse & Keyboard schematics plus block diagram, timing diagrams and memory map

only $9.95 each

Size 22"x34" (56cm x 87cm)
Black on White Poster Stock

add $3.00 shipping & handling per order - California addresses add 6.5% sales tax - allow two to four weeks for delivery

MasterCard, VISA, American Express, check* or money order

*check may require 2 weeks additional to clear - MacMEGABYTES and FACTS of MAC are trademarks of Beck-Tech - Macintosh and MAC are trademarks of APPLE computer corporation

order from:

BECK-TECH 800-227-2400, ext. 999
41 Tunnel Road within California call:
Berkeley, CA 94705 800-772-2666, ext. 999

Creators of MacMEGABYTES™
One Megabyte Memory Expansion Board
Circle 425 on reader service card

Open Window

(continued from page 168)

cable that lets me print Model 100 files on the Imagewriter (see "Model 100-to-Image­writer Cable"). Before printing, start the Model 100's Telcom program and change the communications parameters to 9600 bps, 8-bit word length, no parity, 1 stop bit, and Xon/Xoff handshaking disabled (88N1E PP). The print quality can't match the Mac's, but the Imagewriter prints clearly and quickly.

Gordon Haig
Oakland, California

In case you missed the solution to the Model 100/MacTerminal line-feed problem, here it is: Start the Model 100's BASIC by pressing the Enter key while the main menu is displayed. Next, type POKE 63066,255 and press Enter. That statement alters 1 byte of the Model 100's memory, causing the Model 100 to send line-feed codes following carriage returns. The byte remains altered until you perform a "cold start" on the Model 100 or until you execute the statement POKE 63066,0.

You need to make the same modification to successfully print Model 100

(continues on page 172)
"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

---

**PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>Omegam Corp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 128</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS 1/2K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 10”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 15”</td>
<td>404.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Drive</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Pad</td>
<td>70.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assimilation All Products</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cable**

- Apple
- ImageWriter
- External Drive
- Numeric Pad
- Assimilation

**ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>Omegam Corp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 128</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS 1/2K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 10”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 15”</td>
<td>404.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Drive</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Pad</td>
<td>70.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assimilation All Products</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>Omegam Corp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 128</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS 1/2K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 10”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 15”</td>
<td>404.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Drive</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Pad</td>
<td>70.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assimilation All Products</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>Omegam Corp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 128</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS 1/2K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 10”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 15”</td>
<td>404.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Drive</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Pad</td>
<td>70.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assimilation All Products</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>Omegam Corp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 128</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS 1/2K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 10”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 15”</td>
<td>404.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Drive</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Pad</td>
<td>70.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assimilation All Products</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GAME SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>Omegam Corp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 128</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS 1/2K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 10”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 15”</td>
<td>404.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Drive</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Pad</td>
<td>70.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assimilation All Products</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MONTHLY SPECIAL**

**Brain Power Save Almost 50%**

- Chipwits
- Tele Chess
- Think Fast
- Torpedo Run
- Stat View

**Retail**

- Chipwits: 49.95
- Tele Chess: 69.95
- Think Fast: 39.95
- Torpedo Run: 49.95
- Stat View: 199.95

**BGP**

- Chipwits: 26.95
- Tele Chess: 37.95
- Think Fast: 22.95
- Torpedo Run: 26.95
- Stat View: 99.95

---

**FREE SHIPPING**

CONTINENTAL U.S.A. ONLY
APPROVED WELCOME

---

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458
ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

William F. Good
President BCP

[Logo]
Concentrate Listing

This MBASIC program lets you test your concentration skills. The object of the game is to match all the sets of pictures in the shortest time.
files on the Imagewriter. If you don't, the same problem will occur: the Imagewriter's carriage will return to the left margin without advancing one line. You can close switch 8 of the Imagewriter's DIP switch SW1 as an alternative to the POKE statement; however, doing so requires that you open the switch to print from the Mac. See page 47 of the Imagewriter manual for information on line-feed settings. —Ed.

Concentrate in BASIC
I've written an MBASIC 2.0 game that lets you test your concentration skills (see "Concentrate Listing"). The game works best if your System file contains the Cairo font. After carefully typing the game's listing, save it. Then choose Run from MBASIC's Program menu. A grid appears on the screen. Click in any square and you see a picture. You see a letter or other character if your System file lacks Cairo. Next, click in another square. If the two pictures match, they both remain on the screen. If they don't match, they both disappear. The object of the game is to keep clicking until all pictures are visible, at which point the elapsed time is displayed. For a real challenge use the 6 x 6 or 8 x 8 command in the Concentrate menu.

Thomas E. White
Richardson, Texas

Rambo's Type
I've discovered that most of the graphic images in Miles Computing's MacAttack arcade game come from four fonts—Tank, Missile, MAtitle, and Landscape—that are

(continues on page 174)
Aligning with Decimal Tabs

In a resume I recently put together, I wanted each job title to appear at the far-left side of a line and information about years worked at the far right. The rest of the text was justified, and I wanted the years to line up with the paragraphs' right margins. I first used MacWrite's Option-Space trick to create a "hard" space (see "Hard MacWrite Spaces," Open Window, Macworld, May 1985). That worked until I changed fonts or sizes. The spacing was ruined and put me back to square one.

Then I found I could use the decimal tab to do the aligning. Even with a dash separating two separate years, a decimal tab located at the far-right margin aligns the year information properly. With MacWrite there's just one problem: you cannot put a decimal tab exactly at the right margin, presumably to allow room for the decimal point. So I made a "template" containing two rulers. The first has a right margin of 7¼ inches and a decimal tab at the 7-inch mark (see "Decimal Tab Alignment"). That ruler is followed by a dummy line, which I later replace with actual text, and another ruler with the right margin at 7 inches. I then copy the template to the Clipboard and paste it wherever I need it. The decimal tab keeps things aligned even after changing fonts.

Paul J. Cohen
Beverly, Massachusetts

Decimal Tab Alignment
To align numbers with the right margin in MacWrite, use a decimal tab. Widen the window and make a template with one ruler that has the right margin at 7½ inches and a decimal tab at the 7-inch mark.
MacSational Savings on 128K and Fat Macs

SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mind Prober</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Edge</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiation Edge</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFOCOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culturants</td>
<td>$24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxy</td>
<td>$24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wishbringer</td>
<td>$24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENSINGTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headline Fonts</td>
<td>$44.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Fonts</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Set</td>
<td>$64.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIVING VIDEO TEXT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ThinkTank</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Tank</td>
<td>$84.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFS: FireReport Bureau</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gato</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINNER</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon World</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahrenheit 451</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous w/Rama</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATE OF THE ART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Checkbook</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEdge</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mind Over Mac</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macnoula (5 meg)</td>
<td>$137.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 meg cartridge</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 10 (10 meg)</td>
<td>$124.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCEESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Pro Carrying Case</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMPARAY</td>
<td>$124.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PEACHMEEGREAT WAVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emerald</td>
<td>$32.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapphire</td>
<td>$52.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby</td>
<td>$62.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elephant 3.5&quot; Diskettes (10)</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell 3.5&quot; MacDisks (5 pk)</td>
<td>$18.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell 5.25&quot; MacDisks (10)</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volkmotem 1200</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Cable 125</td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkmotem 300</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Cable G</td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HAYES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 Baud</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom II Mac Software</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transim 1000</td>
<td>$280.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERFORMUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Promotem 1200M</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Buffer</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Display</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T/MAKER GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThinkTank</td>
<td>$84.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACH1ON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elleds</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud MAC</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COUNTERPOINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copy II MAC</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Attack</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Pro Carrying Case</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DOW JONES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Market Manager Plus</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet Link</td>
<td>$64.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Talk</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPERTISE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expertise</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert Expert</td>
<td>$94.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FORETHOUGHT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Factfinder</td>
<td>$94.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Intrigue</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concert Word Plus</td>
<td>$44.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GREAT WAVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Grabber w/Body Shop</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Design</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Works</td>
<td>$62.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Building Blocks</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Commercial Interiors</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Houses</td>
<td>$30.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Landscapes</td>
<td>$20.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Speller</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargon III</td>
<td>$30.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Grabber w/Body Shop</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Design</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Works</td>
<td>$62.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Building Blocks</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Commercial Interiors</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Houses</td>
<td>$30.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci: Landscapes</td>
<td>$20.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Speller</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIO40S Stenographer</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIO50S Printmaster</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-85H 80 column, 160 cps, 8K-NQL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-185 136 Column, 100 cps, 32K-NQL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-100 136 Column, 120 cps</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK93M 136 Column, 120 cps</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROMETHEUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Promotem 1200M</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Buffer</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Display</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RCW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Meg cartridge</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Drive (10)</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHIPPING: Add 3% minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to restocking fee.

Circle 371 on reader service card
Every few months, The NETWORK saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!
On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns including some of the most important names in the computer industry:

- AT&T
- Barclays Bank
- Bell & Howell
- Citibank
- Columbia University
- Data General
- Exxon
- Farm Bureau Insurance
- Frontier Airlines
- General Mills
- General Electric

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals across the nation! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

**NEW HOLIDAY HOURS**
M-F 7:30 AM - 8:00 PM CST
SAT 9:00 AM - 7:00 PM CST

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number U7Z5
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, Sat. 9 AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now... Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

**Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!**
PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

- Basic Membership
  - With 14 Day Rentals
    - One-year membership for $8
    - Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  - With 30 Day Rentals
    - One-year membership for $15
    - Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
    - BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

- Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- Bill my credit card:  
  - □ VISA  
  - □ MasterCard  
  - □ American Express

- Check or money order enclosed for $ ________________.

Name ____________________________ Apt. No. ________________

Address ___________________________ Apt. No. ________________

City ___________________________ State ________________ Zip ________________

Telephone (____________________) ____________________________

My computer(s) is:  
  - □ IBM PC  
  - □ IBM-XT  
  - □ IBM-AT  
  - □ Apple II  
  - □ Macintosh  
  - □ Other ____________________________

Signature ____________________________

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.
Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our NETWORK today. You benefit from receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

1. **COST + 8% PRICING** — The NETWORK purchases millions of products each month from over 200 suppliers at the lowest cost possible and passes these savings on to you. You benefit from receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2. **OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG** — Members receive our 600-page catalog containing over 30,000 products available at the lowest wholesale price. The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship orders from stock. Non-member orders are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay insurance on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE.**

3. **IN-STORE INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY** — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship orders from stock. Non-member orders are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay insurance on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE.**

4. **10 DAY RETURN POLICY** — If you are not satisfied, for any reason, we will give you your money back within 10 days of receipt. We will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5. **MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues in full.

6. **EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS** — The NETWORK hires experienced consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses expertise in excess of 150 man-years of personal computer experience. We back all products with a full 10-day return policy and a lifetime guarantee to protect your investment.

7. **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** — The NETWORK supports every product in the industry. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you set up your system, interpret vendor documentation, and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT FREE!**

8. **OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can purchase a BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 titles for just $25 PER YEAR above the basic membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software at just 25% above the normal store price. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30% OFF RENTAL PRICING! More than 6000 titles are published dealer wholesale prices. The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship orders from stock. Non-member orders are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE.**

9. **SPECIAL DEALINGS** — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship orders from stock. Non-member orders are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE.**

10. **MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues in full.

11. **DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY** — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12. **MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS** — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our new members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will give you a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13. **CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM** — Almost 50% of The NETWORK’s members are corporate buyers and users (see above). The NETWORK can establish corporate accounts and assign designated account manager to expedite orders and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14. **QUANTITY DISCOUNTS** — For large corporations, clubs, and organizations, The NETWORK can provide additional single order discounts, when available to our manufacturers and distributors.

15. **PRICE PROTECTION** — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices can change dramatically from day to day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down! The NETWORK GUARANTEES that in the event of a price change, you will only pay the lower price between the time we place your order and the time the product ships.
CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7274.

* UP TO 50% OFF
* SOFTWARE PURCHASES OVER $300 AN ADDITIONAL 2% OFF
* CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED*
* NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE**</th>
<th><strong>PERIPHERALS</strong>*</th>
<th>SOFTWARE***</th>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 128K</td>
<td>MAC DISKETTES</td>
<td>EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC NUMERIC PAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,650.50</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$265.50</td>
<td>$73.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 512K</td>
<td>FONT SET</td>
<td>EXPERLISP</td>
<td>MAC CARRYING CASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
<td>$59.25</td>
<td>$292.75</td>
<td>$73.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC EXTERNAL DRIVE</td>
<td>IMAGEWRITER 15&quot;</td>
<td>FASTFINDER</td>
<td><strong>BUSINESS ESSENTIALS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$545.00</td>
<td>$549.20</td>
<td>$68.75</td>
<td>$181.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC BOTTOM HARD DISK</td>
<td>MAC PORT ADAPTOR</td>
<td>FILEMAKER</td>
<td>BACK TO BASICS ACC. REC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,350.40</td>
<td>$57.97</td>
<td>$115.50</td>
<td>$103.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 BAUD MODEM</td>
<td>MAC EPS CONNECTION</td>
<td>FILEVISION</td>
<td>$1,645.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$349.00</td>
<td>$66.10</td>
<td>HELIX</td>
<td>MAC CARRIER CASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGEWRITER 15&quot;</td>
<td>MAC PORT TOUCH</td>
<td>MAC BUSINESS PAK</td>
<td>$265.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$549.20</td>
<td>$51.55</td>
<td>MAC DRAW</td>
<td>MAC BONNT DISK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGWRITER 15&quot;</td>
<td>MEDI-CONDUCTOR</td>
<td>MAC FILE</td>
<td>$21.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$449.20</td>
<td>$64.97</td>
<td>MAC MEMORY DISK</td>
<td>$68.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE J/C COMPUTER</td>
<td>NUMERIC-TURBO</td>
<td>ONE-WRITE GEN. ACC.</td>
<td><strong>EDUCATIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$975.00</td>
<td>$110.45</td>
<td>MAC SPELL RIGHT</td>
<td>$292.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPPE PROFESSIONAL SYS.</td>
<td>THUNDERSCAN</td>
<td>MAC THE KNIFE I</td>
<td>$292.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$127.50</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
<td>MAC THE KNIFE II</td>
<td>SAT COMBO PACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE</strong>*</td>
<td><strong>S O F T W A R E</strong></td>
<td>MAC TRACKS</td>
<td>$59.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PERIPHERALS</strong>*</td>
<td><strong>HOME</strong></td>
<td>MAC WORD</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC NUMERIC PAD</td>
<td><strong>LANG UAG E</strong></td>
<td>MAC SPREADSHEET</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$73.45</td>
<td><strong>EXPER LOGO</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>EXCEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$88.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC CARRYING CASE</td>
<td><strong>TURBO TURTLE</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td><strong>EDUCATIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$73.45</td>
<td>$88.97</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>BACK TO BASICS ACC. REC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAC WORKS</strong></td>
<td><strong>MASTERY TYPE NEW &amp; IMP.</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$103.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$181.50</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>SAT COMBO PACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACK TO BASICS ACC.' REC.</td>
<td><strong>ROGUE</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$59.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$103.50</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS ESSENTIALS</td>
<td><strong>RUN FOR THE MONEY</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$34.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$549.20</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCTION ESTIMAT.</td>
<td><strong>SARGON II</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$41.50</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVINGI BUILDING BLOCKS</td>
<td><strong>STRIP POKER</strong></td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$47.50</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVINGI COMMER INT.</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$118.25</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVINGI HOUSES</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20.75</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVINGI INTERIORS</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$29.75</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVINGI LANDSCAPES</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$344.00</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB MASTER</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$115.50</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLLARS &amp; SENSE</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$88.75</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSEMBLE</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$177.50</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
<td>MAC EXCEL</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF SOMETHING YOU WOULD LIKE IS NOT LISTED, JUST CALL. FOR ORDERS IN CT CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7274.

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping-Software ($3.50 minimum), C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping-Hardware (please call). Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date), Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day most orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1 800 624-3231 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Circle 365 on reader service card
Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a six-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $1726. We offer a six-time discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Accessories

Cables

AppleTalk Cable

Apple-approved Network Cable in stock for your bulk requirements. Available in FEP Telon or PVC. Also in stock, Apple-approved Assembly Plugs and Extenders. Please call or write:

H-B Associates, P.O. Box 857, Union City, CA 94587, 800/423-3014 (Nat.), 800/423-4224 (CA)

MacLock secures Mac keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel ¼" cables. Lock incl. $10. Any length MacCables custom connect any modem, printer to your Mac. Most $29. TaxMaster prepares U.S. taxes with Multiplan, P. I, 2, Scha-F, W. SF, 2106. $99. MacPlot $130. $5 s/h. CA tax 6.5%.

Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/895-4838

Supplies

MacStac Work Station

Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac raises the screen to eye level and holds ext. drive, disks, and modem underneath in same space as the Mac. Available in clear or bronze. $49.50 + $3 s/h. MacStacPS—matching stand for ImageWriter. $29.50 + $2 s/h. Visa/MC. Call or write today.

Adex Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472

Under $9 Helpers

Mouse MAFe II, "the preferred, long-lasting, PERON tracking pad. $8.95. MacBell with Mouse Holster, the colorful disk slot protector and mouse holder in one. RED, WHITE, or BLUE: $5.95. dePlug, the rubber disk slot insert for dust/dirt protection: $2.95. Add $2 s/h. Visa/MC. For brochure send SASE to: Windsock Corp., P.O. Box 93, Mulvane, KS 67110

Switches

Mac A/B Switch

Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and ImageWriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers.

Complete with one cable $99

Add'l cable for LQ printer (Std.) $25

Add'l cable for LQ printer (API) $39

Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue.

Creighton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488

Business Opportunities

Looking for a Publisher for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services—documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty 9%.

Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

Colleges

Colorado Mt. College

Alpine Campus in Steamboat Springs uses Mac Office, AppleTalk-connected Macintosh 512Ks, hard disk file server, LaserWriter, etc., and BEC MS-DOS micros and super mini-computer support. Accredited programs in Information Processing Technology. Computerized Accounting, and Liberal Arts. Contact: Alpine Mountain College, Alpine Campus, Admissions Office, Dept. MC, P.O. Box 775288, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-3288
Macworld Directory

■ Expert Systems
MacKIT™—512K Mac Req.
The Knowledge Integration Toolkit for building Expert Systems. Since 7/85, MacKIT™ users across the U.S. and Europe to Nairobi, Kenya, are developing their skills in Knowledge Engineering and exploring new technologies in building Expert Systems. Be part of the next computer revolution. $149 MC/VISA.

Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M2, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496

■ Hardware

■ Interfaces
Granny Smith Connection
A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer.

ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210, 716/564-7 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/272-8815.

■ Memory Upgrades
Memory Enhancements
Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. Local 20-minute installation available. All enhancements under warranty for 120 days with one-year warranty available. Please call for nearest distributor and current pricing. Distribution inquiries welcome.

Edman Engineering, 2721 La Gran Via, Carlsbad, CA 92006, 619/257-1666

$39 512K Upgrade Kit
$49 1024K Upgrade Kit
$59 2048K Upgrade Kit

■ Monitors
MacMonitor $1295
23-inch hi-res monochrome monitor with antiglare technology viewing your Mac easy in classrooms, trade shows, seminars, offices. Horizontal scan rate is switch selectable: 16-25 KHz. Give what else? MacMonitor works with Apple IIe, IIc, IBM PC, Amiga, etc. MacMonitor does it all. Ask about our Mac Projectors for $3995.

National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143 (U.S.), 800/252-8286 (TX)

■ Terminal Emulators
IBM Emulator/File Transfer
VUWTerm allows Macintosh to communicate with IBM via the Yale IUP/ Series 1 protocol converter. File transfer and 3370 emulation are supported as for YTerm on the IBM PC. Similar links to VAX/VMS provided. Individual and site licenses.

Computing Services, Victoria University, Private Bag, Wellington, New Zealand

■ Video Adaptors
The Mentaurus CVA
Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.

Mentaurus Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

■ Accessories & Supplies
Accessories & Supplies
A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.

Desktop Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

Microcomputer Books
Computer books for the mail-order market. Macintosh Multiplex ($15.95), Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh ($16.95), Macintosh Notebook: Lotus Jazz ($14.95), Macintosh Notebook: MacPascal ($14.95) MC/VISA. Current directory $1.

Micro Books, P.O. Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO 81506, 800/874-5280 (Mail), 800/874-3426 (CO)

Mac Fun/Profit Projects

Caletron Systems Publications, 1165 N. Normandie #2, Los Angeles, CA 90029, 213/668-0711

■ Insurrance

Safety
If your computer is important to you, insure it SAFESWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2229 N. High St., P.O. Box 02241, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3460 (Natl.), 614/262-0559 (OH)

■ Publications

Macintosh Typesfaces
A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $9.40 sales tax.

Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027

■ Services

■ Graphics/Printing
MacPublishingNet
EXQUISITE LASERWRITER PRINTING for MAC text, graphics and IBM PC Word. (MAC by modem or disk; IBM by modem only.) ALSO, our professional artists do MAC-aidED DESIGN, TYPESETTING, and LAYOUT for brochures, newsletters, advertising, stationery, etc. Fast service. Write or call for more information.

Center Associates, P.O. Box 2291, Southfield, MI 48037, 313/569-7711, 313/352-7777

■ Typesetting

MacTypeNet
Professional typsetting services for the Macintosh. Text &/or graphics output at 300 to 2450 lines per inch resolution from Apple LaserWriter™ or Allied Linotype™ L300 laser typesetter. Disk and modem service. 24-hour turnaround. Full printing and bindery services. Write or call for user info.

Lee Graphics, P.O. Box 5218, Escondido, CA 92025, 714/248-0188, 714/248-0188

■ Software

■ Accounting
Shopkeeper
For retailers and service firms, Integrated Accounts Receivable, Billing, Inventory, Point of Sale, & Invoicing program. Use all or any parts. (800 customers, no limit inventory) Written just for the Macintosh. Works with any general ledger system. For the 512K Macintosh with external or hard disk drive. Introductory offer $149.95.

Woodtec, 320 W. Maple, P.O. Box 445, Arkansas City, KS 67005, 316/441-0187

The Best General Ledger 1.0
Standard general ledger features and extensive use of the Macintosh user interface combine to make this a powerful financial tool. The low price makes it the best general ledger program for the Mac. $49
ARCHITECTURE

MacPerspective™
Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. $189.
B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, Fl. 32951, 305/727-8071

BACKUP RESTORE

COPY II MAC
COPY II MAC backs up nearly all protected software easily! Allows running some direct from your hard disk—so put that original 3 1/2" safely away! Repairs damaged disks and undeleted files, too! For 128-512K Mac, 1-2 drives, $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas), Visa/MC/chk/c.o.d. (We also have backup programs for IBM, Apple, Compu 641)
Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

BACKUP UPLOAD

Hard Disk Utility
Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software and UPLOAD most software disks to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/copies made w/our software, so you need not shuffle floppy! Works on all the latest disks. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use; technical info. makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only $79.95 + $5.20 (CA) + $3 s/h.
FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055

BUILDING DESIGN

Architects and Engineers
Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. Multiplan). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use—Well Documented—Money-Back Guarantee!

THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES
- Vol. I—Gravity Load File $150
- Vol. II—Lateral Load File $125
Sheetan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, OXnard, CA 93030, 805/985-5138

BUSINESS

ZipFinder
Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.
SoftHed, 8777 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792

Profit Planning
Technically advanced and easy-to-use spreadsheets for Multiplan™ & Excel™: • Operating Plans (order forecasts, production plans, inventory, and shipments) • Expense Plans • Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company profit plans. $29 per plan or $75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure.
Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400

Time Management 1.0
This easy-to-use program stores employee time data & prints various useful reports. Suitable for service companies, professional offices, and job order costing. Requires Microsoft BASE. Stored in unprotected format to provide for customization. $29 (MA res. add $1.45 sales tax).
Thomas Lauder, C.P.A., 59 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/335-2129

Macintosh Budget Aids
Tools to assist in the management of personnel, facility, and cost budgets. Requires Multiplan. Chart optional. • Facility budget • 12/24-month personnel budgets • 12/24-month cost budgets • Linked budget vs. actual • Linked graphs • Labor, cost, and facilities worksheets $59 + $5 s/h (Visa/MC/chk.), MA res. add 4% tax.
Syntectics Corporation, Commercial Operations, 10400 Eton Pl. #200, Fairfax, VA 22030, 703/855-0190

BUSINESS FORMS

The MacForms™ Series
- MacForms—a 4-disk set w/over 100 MacPaint business forms. Virtually every business form you’ll ever need $79.95
- DrawForms—business forms designed for use w/MacDraw. Features click-tab data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. $59
- CalcForms—Multiplan business forms w/built-in calculators & advanced Multiplan functions. $59

MacForms™ & DrawForms™
Business forms on disk. Invoices, Purchase Orders, Statements, etc. • Customized w/your logo • Filled out on Mac or by hand • Print out and/or use copier • Save on disk. MacForms for MacPaint: four-disk set w/100 + Financial, Purchasing, Inventory, Personnel, Time, & Sales Forms $79.95 DrawForms for MacDraw 40+ popular forms providing easier data entry & editing capabilities $59.

COMMUNICATIONS

MacDasher—DG Emulator
MacDasher simulates the operation of a Data General D210 terminal on a Macintosh. All D210 screen attributes are supported. MacDasher also offers text file transfer, printer pass-through, log-on macros, and pull-down function key templates. Works through either serial port at all settings. $59.
Kaz Business Systems, 10 Columbus Circle #1520, New York, NY 10019, 212/757-9566

COMPILERS

MacLanguages Series Pascal
A complete native code Pascal compiler and development system for the Macintosh. Provides full access to all ROM routines and other Apple software like MacTalk and Third D Quikdraw. Creates stand-alone double-clickable applications and desk accessories, and it’s compatible with Apple’s MDS. $99.95 + $5 s/h.
TML Systems, P.O. Box 361626, Melbourne, Fl. 32936, 305/242-1873

DATA MANAGEMENT

DATAFAST
A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. “Copy” and “Paste” records into your MacWrite documents. $49. Req. 128K, 1 Id.
Satsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

EDUCATIONAL

New Test Generation Pkg.
MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Write MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

ASTRONOMY FOR THE MAC
ASTRONOMY plots a polestar’s-eye view of the solar system and an earth-bound observer’s image of the heavens for a given date, time, longitude, and latitude. ASTRONOMY plots the sun, moon, planets, comets,
and many major constellations. Written in compiled C for 512K Macintosh. Send $35 to:
E & M Software Co., 95 Richardson Rd., Belmont, MA 01861, 617/251-7451

\[ \text{Digital Logic Design Aid} \]

LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested in designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $79.95 (U.S.).

Capillano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/689-6343

\[ \text{BEAMAC II for CE/MEs} \]

Analyzes & helps design continuous beams, uses stiffness matrix. Any # of nodes, loads, etc. Reads section data from disk. Shows load, tension, shear, moment & defl. diagrams, input & output text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. $295; determine: $95. Money-back guarantee. Other CE programs under development.

Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #57, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

\[ \text{Structural Eng'rs/Designers} \]

MacFrame 2D analyzes 2D frames of up to 30 members with a 128K Mac. Full use of Macintosh tools allows easy creation, storing, and editing of data files. Printed output includes member end loads & moments, deflections, reactions, and frame plot with numbered joints. Includes user manual w/examples. $150.

Design Source Software, P.O. Box 91219, Houston, TX 77291-1219, 713/820-7026

\[ \text{Engineering Tool Kit} \]

Graphs & stats software for Mac & Apple provides: Trends, Scatter Plots, Histograms, best fit curves (Linear, Exponential, Power, Logarithmic, & Polynomial), Multiple Linear Regression, ANOVA, & more. MBASIC 2.0 req. $99. (PROCESS CONTROL CHART TOOL KIT also available.)

SoftToolWares, P.O. Box 8751, Boise, ID 83707, 208/343-1437

\[ \text{DraftMath 512™} \]

Make blueprints with Mac. Best $@% interactive CAD program under $100. If you want detailed and documented 2D working drawings but don't require the inside view of a rotating ellipsoid, get DraftMath. Full Mac interface. Instruction book. Not a template. Req. MBASIC V2 & 512 Mac. $50.

DM Systems, P.O. Box 364-M, Bayshore, NY 11706, 516/666-6176

\[ \text{Financial} \]

Profit Stalker II

This version features upload capability & automatic dial-up & unattended data acquisition. Price-quoted & featured charts have been added. A condensed chart model allows up to 5 years of weekly price data on one screen.Retains & enhances all the great features of the original program. Comprehensive manual. $250. Request info. packet.

Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/463-7474

\[ \text{Overture™} \]

Provides solutions to discounted cash flow analysis, NPV & IRR. With amortization & depreciation functions, Overture offers productivity solutions for professionals in the finance industry. And customers can be profitable in an ordinary lunch hour. Works with Switcher. Supports hard disks. $99.95. Site licensing available.

Brainstorm Development Ltd., P.O. Box 609-48, Austin, TX 78755, 512/346-7864

\[ \text{Games} \]

MacGolf™

This is the ultimate graphic game of skill. So much like real golf, your game may actually improve. 3 different 18-hole courses. View trees, sand traps, fairways, flags, & lakes in full perspective. Check the wind, choose your club, position your stance for a hook or a slice, & swing with the mouse. You can become a pro MacGolf for only $99.95 + shipping.


\[ \text{Graphics} \]

Mac-n-Pack

Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. (Requires BASIC 2.0.) Software alone $149. Plotter & software $1965.

Tan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 445, Utica, MI 48087, 313/247-0470

Master Graphics Made Easy

A 2-D graphics pkg. for your Mac that's easy to use. Features: • pie charts • bar graphs • x-y plots

• linear/logarithmic scales • contour maps. Operates in 2 modes. Nonprogrammers may create simple command file, or programmers may access graphics subprograms directly. Use with MBASIC 2.0 or MacPascal. Incl. disk & detailed manual. $99.95 + $3 s/h.

KeySoft Corporation, 1817 Welton #302, Denver, CO 80202, 303/742-5702

\[ \text{MacIllustrations, Vol. 1} \]

Enhance your personal and business communications as you add your individual touch to letters, memos, newsletters, invitations, and announcements with these quality illustrations of people, animals, cars, cartoons, borders, and more. $35 + $2 s/h. (CA res. add 6% sales tax.)

RiverCity Software, 7250 Auburn Blvd. #200, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, 916/722-4191

\[ \text{Mathematics} \]

Pascal FFT Math Library

• N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points
• Bessel, erf functions
• 1-D interpolation
• 1-D order least square
• solve linear, transcendental, differential equations
• integration, differentiation

examples, documentation excellent for students, research. $100. Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/695-9764

\[ \text{Languages} \]

NEON™

An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac

Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624

MacFORTH™

The Language of Innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1- Explorer's Systems $149
Level 2 - Professional System $249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit $499
Royalty Free License for commercial development.

Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rochester, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

\[ \text{Multitasking for the Mac} \]

Mach™ is Forth-3 with:
• True multitasking
• Twice the speed of other FORTHS
• Hi-level access to Toolbox, floating-point, & speech routines
• A standard MC68000 assembler
• Normal text source files
• Turnkey applications
• $99 Visa/MC
• No licensing fees

The Palo Alto Shipping Company, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/354-7994

\[ \text{Medical} \]

MacHealth Series

Office solutions systems for Dentistry, Optometry, Medicine, and Chiropractic. Complete billing/insurance processing, record keeping, and
practice management. Integrated word processing and database search. Powerful, fast, easy to use. 

**Miscellaneous**

**WHAT A DEAL**

- **31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES**: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home databases all on one disk for only $29.95.

- **MCFAIR**: Go to the fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Bottle for only $39.95. **dudering education, game, and home databases all on one disk for only** **$64.95. **Req. MBASIC.**

- **StudioMac Music Kit**

No experience required! StudioMac™ comes complete with Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer, MIDI adapter, and easy-to-use software. Play new creations or MusicWorks pieces through the synthesizer. Great family entertainment. Synthesizer Kit $595, MIDI Kit $214, software only $125.

- **Public Domain Mac Public Domain**

Mac Public Domain Software—Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, Multiplan templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog. Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

- **Public-Domain Disks $9**

Have access to 800 public-domain programs by mail. Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software. PD Mac, Dept. L, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91425.

**Fight Downloader's Blues!**


- **The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Pl. #1A, San Jose, CA 95134**


**Real Estate**

- **REMS Investor 2000**

Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct. REMS Software, 525 NW Second St., Coralville, IA 52241, 502/757-8897

**Property Management**


**ProAnalysis**

A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate Macintosh easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, and tax planning. Full modeling capability, sensitivity analysis,IRR, help features, clear format. $295. Brochure available. Technology Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

- **Speech Synthesis**

**SmoothTalker**

SmoothTalker is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated!" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide. First Byte, 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006

**Statistics**

- **Number Cruncher Stat Sys**

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross-tabulation, transformation, non-parametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from spreadsheet.$194. Requires 2dd.

NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

**STASTAST**

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access Multiplan & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, non-parametrics, best multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $119. Req. 128K, 1dd.

Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

- **Tax**

**Professional Tax Planner**

Multiplan or Excel users, plan indiv. or corporate strategy, incl. current & prop. tax law changes, easy spreadsheet commands. Compute deprec. & ITIC, compare side by side, project ten yr. $425. Fully adjust. EZTax PLAN PRO $295 + $3 s/h. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. MC/Visa. Individual pkg. also avail. Free info. EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Baldwyn, PA 19004, 215/667-9064

Almost Free—Try It Now

Multiplan users: preseason tax sale, try our complete TAX-FREP $95 NOW for only $15 + $3 s/h. Incl. 22 schedules, prepares & prints IRS-ready '84 returns, use for '85 planning. Req. Multiplan. Trial includes Macworld 183
**Get more data on products you're interested in—simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.**

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

---

**Free Product Information Service**

Please print or type all information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th></th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)</th>
<th>Phone: Area Code/Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. **Your primary job function:**
   - [ ] (A) Corporate or general management
   - [ ] (B) Department manager
   - [ ] (C) MIS manager
   - [ ] (D) Professional
   - [ ] (E) Other

2. **Number of employees in your company:**
   - [ ] (1) 25 or less
   - [ ] (2) 26-99
   - [ ] (3) 100-499
   - [ ] (4) 500-999
   - [ ] (5) 1000+

3. **Information requested for:**
   - [ ] (A) Business applications
   - [ ] (B) Home applications

4. **Reason for inquiring:**
   - [ ] (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
   - [ ] (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
   - [ ] (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
   - [ ] (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
   - [ ] (5) Reference only

5. **For how many personal computers do you buy products?**
   - [ ] (A) 1
   - [ ] (B) 2-4
   - [ ] (C) 5-9
   - [ ] (D) 10 or more

6. **How many of the above are Macintoshes?**
   - [ ] (1) 1
   - [ ] (2) 2-4
   - [ ] (3) 5-9
   - [ ] 10 or more

7. **How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?**
   - [ ] Less than $250
   - [ ] $250-$499
   - [ ] $500-$999
   - [ ] $1000 or more

8. **How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?**
   - [ ] Less than $250
   - [ ] $250-$499
   - [ ] $500-$999
   - [ ] $1000 or more

Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to Macworld (U.S. only).

Valid through 2/14/86
Just return the card—to get more facts on the products that interest you!
### Product Index

**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Challenger Software, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Compro Corporation, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Enabling Technologies, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Foundation Systems, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Manhattan Graphics, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Miles Computing, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>Williams &amp; Macias Microcomputer Products, 154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Altair Microsystems, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>All Sys Corp., 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Atlantis Software, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>Ballard International, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Compro Corporation, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Corland Computer, Inc., 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Creighton Development, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Dataform Software, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>InfoSphere, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Micron Systems, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Model Office Company, The, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Realdata, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Satori Software, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>SoftStyle, Inc., 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>Southern Software, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Starsoft, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>TeamGraphics, 20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Technical Services, 133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>DataViz, Inc., 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>InfoSphere, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>meacon, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587</td>
<td>Palantir Software, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Peripherals Computers &amp; Supplies, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Software Ventures Corp., 155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Data Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>Ballard International, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Compro Corporation, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Creighton Development, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Dail-Click Software, Inc., 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Orion Training Systems, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Palantir Software, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Williams &amp; Macias Microcomputer Products, 154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entertainment/Strategy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Entertainment/Strategy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Aon Arbor Software, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Creative Solutions, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Creighton Development, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Electronic Arts, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Great Wave Software, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Miles Computing, 44-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>Mindscape, Inc., 27-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Other Valley Software, The, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>PSI Software, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>Pll Software, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Rubicon Publishing, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>Shalerazum, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572</td>
<td>SirTech Software, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>Software Concepts, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Southern Software, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Spectrum Holobyte, 128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Financial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Altair Software, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487</td>
<td>Dow Jones Software, 51, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>H &amp; E Computer, Inc., 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Micron Systems, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Microsoft, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Palantir Software, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>TeamGraphics, 20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Technology Services, 133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graphics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Casady Company, 95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hardware**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Hardware</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Computer Systems, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Digitizers, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Summographics Corp., 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Thunderware, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Hard Disks, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Personal Computer Peripherals, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tycoon, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer Products, 154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Assimilative, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Innovative Products, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Kensington Microware, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>MacOpen Projects, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>MaxTech, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Nt Productions, Inc., 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Personics, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Systems Control, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Void Systems, 152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Comark, Inc., 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Eco Data Services, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Megasoft, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Best Computer Supplies, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Comark, Inc., 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Ergotron, Inc., 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Innovative Technologies, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Kensington Microware, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Mappacks 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>MHI Electronics, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>NT Productions, Inc., 188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mail Order**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Mail Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Beck-Tech, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>Best Computer Supplies, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Business Computers of Pittsburgh, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Comsoft, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Creative Computer Company, 154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organizations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Organizations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Discount Warehouse, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Icon Review, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>MacConnection, 112-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>McRents, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>McGraw-Hill, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Northeastern Software, 148-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PC Connection, 112-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>PC Network, 176-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Programs Plus, 60-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Software Dimensions, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Telemark, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>TransAmerican Exchange, 156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Books**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Beck-Tech, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Microsoft Press, 26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service Number</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Macworld Exposition, 162-163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher’s discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.

---

**24 HOUR DUPLICATION**

**VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES**

**100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**

ECHO DATA is a leading national software duplicator. We copy and protect all formats - 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! Why call anyone else in the U.S.A.?

Our exclusive "Peace of Mind" copy protection leaves Macintosh “pirates” dead in the water!

**WHOLESALE DISKETTES**

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass along distributor prices to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. Mac disks as low as $1.60 ea., 5.25" S/S disks as low as $.55 ea. We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, etc.—all fully guaranteed!

**CALL:** 800-533-4188 or 215-363-2400

Circle 193 on reader service card
### Software Dimensions

- Free UPS ground shipping for next day air service add $7.
- Free air shipping on orders over $300.
- Visa & Mastercard
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

### Macintosh Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric Checkbook</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filevision</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>$209.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File</td>
<td>$136.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Base</td>
<td>$136.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Merge</td>
<td>$66.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Port</td>
<td>$66.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helix</td>
<td>$276.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz</td>
<td>$416.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailmanager</td>
<td>$83.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Street Filer</td>
<td>$139.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Business Pack</td>
<td>$416.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Chart</td>
<td>$87.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Multiplan</td>
<td>$136.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OverVUE</td>
<td>$206.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS: File &amp; Report</td>
<td>$136.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>$136.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder by the Dozen</td>
<td>$24.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penseate</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlanetaII</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run for the Money</td>
<td>$34.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargant III</td>
<td>$34.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea$talker</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire</td>
<td>$34.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starcross</td>
<td>$34.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspender</td>
<td>$31.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Witness</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tycoon</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima II</td>
<td>$41.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima III</td>
<td>$45.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wishbringer</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Challenger</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zork I</td>
<td>$27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zork II</td>
<td>$31.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zork III</td>
<td>$31.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business

- Fonts by the dozen
- Essential desk accessories
- Multiplan templates for home and business finance, real estate, etc.
- Terrific games
- RAM disk & hacker's tools
- Disk backup utilities, even protected
- Statistics programs
- Font editor and font tools
- Bill Atkinson's PaintMover pgm.
- Spell check & word count
- Items we can't tell you about here

### MAC DISK DUPLICATION

Prices from $1.75 to $1.99 includes disk, verify and label application

To order our recent catalog, send $1.00 to cover postage & handling to:

EDUCOMP
(619) 942-3838
2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007

Circle 410 on reader service card

### Less Wait with MacMate!

**MacMate™ Print Spooler and Ram Disk for 512K.**

- Allows printing on ImageWriter while continuing to work with Mac.
- Save/load data and applications from ultra fast drive in memory.
- Occupies only 8K disk space — written in 100% machine language.

**ONLY $49.95!**

plus $2.50 shipping

**TO ORDER CALL**
(805) 251-4673 • (818) 341-2523
Dealer Inquiries Invited

**Send check/MO to:**
SMB Development Associates
P.O. Box 3082
Chatsworth, CA 91313

Not for use with MacXL or LaserWriter.

MacMate™ is a trademark of SMB Development Associates, Macintosh and ImageWriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 432 on reader service card
Pinball Construction Set

Design and play the pinball games of your dreams.

Unlimited creative power! Up to 128 parts per game. Balls, flippers, bumpers, ball eaters, ball catchers, and more. Design your own scoring systems. Change ball speed and bounce. Change the bumper kick. Reverse gravity. Whatever you want! Winner of 11 major awards for quality, including InfoWorld's Game Generator of the Year.

A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $49!

DATAFAST is super-easy to use. We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 5 minutes (even without reading the manual)! Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programming language in other data-base programs!

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it... Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles). You can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined forms of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350K) on a 512K Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128K Macintosh
- Runs on 128K or 512K Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required

To order send check or money order for $49 (plus $5 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT
2831 East 10th Street, Suite S, Tulsa, OK 74104, (918) 563-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

VersaTerm™

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice.

New Enhanced Version 2.001
A few of the new features are:
• Now supports LaserWriter and Diablo 630.
• virtues new supports binary as well as text.
• Test buffer auto sized up to 256 lines in RAM,
• Bold and Underline char. now supported.
• Mac-term implement wait-for-prompt character in the User Command.
• Edit mouse now works with TABS.
• Enhancements for Foreign keyboards.
• "Copy Table" and "Save Selection" added.

Requirements a 128K or 512K Mac, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.

TekPrint™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to zoom, Pan, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Also, directly creates MacDraw document. Copy a selection of graphics to the Clipboard and pass it to any other graphics application. Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

Requires a 128K or 512K Macintosh and ImageWriter or LaserWriter Printer.

The Classic Hit - New and Improved for the Mac!

Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
Save up to 80% of the time required to print with your Macintosh™ MAX from DataSpace is more than a printer buffer. It has single sheet select, it displays its available storage, it has 256K of memory expandable to a full 1 megabyte, and best of all its AppleTalk™ compatible so several Macs can share a printer. If you’re tired of waiting, MAXimize your Mac.

DataSpace
205 Riviera Drive
Markham, Canada L3R 2L6
(416) 475-0113

Dealer Inquiries invited Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

The right connections at the right price!
Introducing the $46.95 A-B Switch Box

N² Products’ A-B Data Switch Box lets you switch between two peripheral devices and one computer or two computers and one peripheral. All for only $46.95!

- All 25 lines switched
- High reliability DB-25 connectors with gold plated pins
- Color and Style complements most personal computers
- Packaged in distinctive retail box
- Custom versions available
- One year warranty

N² Products also manufactures a complete line of molded interface cables for the Macintosh™, IIC®, IBM PC®, Hayes Transet 1000™ and custom applications.

Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited

N² PRODUCTS, INC.
2401 Quine Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408-435-0227
619 243-3632

Circle 353 on reader service card
A high quality program for OFFICE information management!
The manufacturer changed the packaging for this software, and we acquired the stock in the "old" packages. Now we can liquidate it to our customers at BELOW dealer cost! Main Street Filer is a high quality office information management tool. It accommodates names and addresses, customer statistics, supplier and inventory records, invoices, appointment dates and much more! It's designed for Apple Macintosh and IBM/PC users regardless of their level of computer ability.

First time computer users will appreciate how easy the software is to use. Advanced users will find the programs very sophisticated! The Filer is straightforward and visual. No fancy languages to learn. No function buttons to memorize.

System capacity: Number of files: dependent on diskette capacity. Number of records: 65,000. Number of fields: 86 Characters per line: approx. 20 per field title; 40 per field data entry.

Included is an easy-to-follow manual, plus a phone number for calling Main Street Software for assistance, in case needed!

Mfr. List: $200.00 $39

Liquidation Price Now Only $39
Item H-781-63684-01 (Macintosh)
Item H-781-63684-00 (IBM)

Price subject to change after 60 days. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day.
Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

C.O.M.B. CO.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

MUST LIQUIDATE AT BELOW DEALER COST!
IBM/PC & MACINTOSH
OFFICE SOFTWARE

MacPhone™
Works through your Macintosh computer to help you manage your telephone usage!
Has a simple, yet sophisticated word processing function!

NOTE: Computer is NOT included.

MacPhone is FCC registered

Intermatrix had an overstock of this innovative telecommunication tool. It is completely menu driven and mouse controlled by any Macintosh computer. Now, we're authorized to offer a limited number of these units at a remarkably LOW liquidation price! A call log Controls, organizes phone interactions. Logs all outgoing calls, start/stop times, notes and comments. Generates a printed record of telephone usage.

An electronic calendar! Lists all day's activities. Quickly reviews and edits schedules. Saves them, if needed, for permanent records with printouts available to you in seconds!

An executive diary! Documents important dates and events. Quickly calls up and reviews past, current, future events. Searches through past notes to locate exact dates of events or phone calls with pertinent information or comments!

A telephone directory! "Electronic telephone book" with capacity for up to 250 numbers! Auto-dialing and updating ability! Compatible with Sprint, MCI and other long distance services. NOTE: for Touch-Tone phones only. Will not work with rotary-pulse dial systems.

A quick dialer! Instantly locates and automatically dials up to 200 numbers! Auto-dialing and updating ability. Compatible with Sprint, MCI and other long distance services. NOTE: for Touch-Tone phones only. Will not work with rotary-pulse dial systems.

A memo pad! No more pad and pencil! Electronic memo pad captures notes, memos, ideas, concepts and stores for future reference. Has a simple, yet sophisticated word processing function. Writing and printing informal documents is virtually effortless! Easy to follow instructions included.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty against defects in materials or workmanship.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day.
Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail
$199.95

Out They Go At Only: $49

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. CO.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

*Standard Phone System
Main Street Software
14605 28th Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. CO.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397
DISK WORLD!
presents a gift to you:
SONY
3.5" DISKETTES
at $1.99 each!

These are the real McCoy...the diskettes that SONY invented and that made the Mac possible.
Boxed in 10's, fully labelled as SONY product.
Minimum order is 20 diskettes...and before you ask...there is no discount for quantity, unless you want to talk about ordering one thousand or more units at a time.

Why such low prices?
Because we want your business.
Right now, there's a major price war going on between people selling diskettes by mail.
To win a war, you have to win the right battles.
And the battle we want to win right now is your business for genuine SONY 3.5" diskettes.

LIFETIME WARRANTY & LOW PRICES!
It's that simple.
Just call 1-800-621-6827 or in Illinois, try 1-312-256-7140 and order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD. (Open accounts are available for corporations rated 3A2 or higher and government or quasi-government agencies.)
Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders require a special $5.00 handling fee.
APO, FPO, HI, AK and PR orders, add 5 percent to cover parcel post and insurance charges. Illinois residents add 7 percent sales tax.

How to FATTEN Microsoft BASIC™

CLR ToolLib adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC. ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last, the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

CLR MathStatLib adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC. Matrix operations (which are performed in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.
The libraries are $35 each or $50 for both. Add $3 for postage and handling. Texas residents include sales tax. VISA and MasterCard® cards accepted. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1 is required. For orders or more information call: 1-800-835-2246 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

* Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

3½"
maxell®
BULK DISKS
SS $1.75
DD $2.30
DUPLICATED
SS $2.10

MEGAssoft
P.O. Box 1143
Freehold, N.J. 07728

Circle 332 on reader service card
### STATFAST $119

**A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting**

- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application (it completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multiple Factor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "past-ed" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required

To order send check or money order for $119 (includes shipping and handling) to:

**STATSOFT**
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

---

### NEW FROM REALDATA

**Providing Real Estate Software Since 1982**

**The Loan Qualifier:** A complete, menu-driven loan qualification system for real estate brokers and mortgage bankers. Handles VA, FHA and conventional fixed- and adjustable-rate loans. Requires Microsoft’s Excel™ and 512k Macintosh® $195.00

**Property Management, Level 1:** For the small investor with fewer than 30 rental units. Includes property profiles, receipts and disbursement journals, expense summaries, receivables report and critical dates calendar. Requires Multiplan™ or Excel™ and 512k Macintosh® $250.00 Available soon: Property Management, Level 2. Level 1 users can trade up!

...and don’t forget RealData’s Six Other Real Estate Packages, including Real Estate Investment Analysis, Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis, Residential Real Estate and more. From $100 to $295, for Multiplan™ Excel™ or Jazz™.

**TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY 203-255-2732**

MC/VISA/COD Accepted

RealData is a trademark of RealData, Inc. Multiplan and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Corp.
PageMaker™, the remarkable page layout program, gives you the tools to create high-quality business communications such as newsletters, catalog sheets and price lists in your own office.

Combining PageMaker with a Macintosh™ Computer and LaserWriter creates a powerful desktop publishing system that substantially reduces the time and money you spend on publications.

For example, a 16-page newsletter that takes 26 hours and costs $960 using traditional methods can be produced with PageMaker in just 8 hours for only $170.

PageMaker lets you quickly and efficiently integrate text and graphics onto a page which is displayed on the computer screen where you can also see how graphics, type styles, fonts and sizes will look when printed. When layout is completed, the document is ready for reproduction.

You don't have to be a graphic designer or computer expert to work with PageMaker.

The program makes it simple by following standard publishing procedures, eliminating repeated proofreading and incorporating a built-in text editor.

For more information on PageMaker—the most versatile desktop publishing system in all creation—contact your authorized Apple® dealer or Aldus Corporation.

PageMaker

Aldus Corporation
616 First Avenue, Suite 400
Seattle, Washington 98104
(206) 441-8666

© 1985, Aldus Corporation

*PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.
Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Macworld Gallery
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Each month Macworld Gallery displays the winners of the Macworld Art Contest, as well as several other drawings. Send a paper copy of your artwork to Macworld Gallery, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. The drawings are viewed by a panel of judges. The first-place winner receives $500, and two runners-up receive $250 each. People whose drawings are exhibited in the regular Gallery section receive $25.

Because of the large number of submissions, we are able to acknowledge only winning entries. Prize-winning entries become the property of Apple Computer.

$500—First Prize

Chair
This picture is one of my earliest MacPaint efforts. I wanted as many textures as possible, so I used the spray can to overlap several patterns. I used the pencil and a small brush to scrawl the graffiti on the wall behind the chair.

Steve Picker
Boston, Massachusetts
Macworld Gallery

$250—Second Prize

Mask Drama
or me MacPaint is a new me-
lium, with unique assets and
imitations. This piece is a con-
mination of my work in paint-
ing, drawing, and collage. I en-
joyed creating new patterns
and blending them to describe
dark and light areas.

Michelle Sheller
San Francisco, California

$250—Second Prize

My God!
I’m an illustrator accustomed to
working with an airbrush. I got
a Mac about a month ago and
found that MacPaint offers in-
teresting techniques not found
in other media. For this draw-
ing I used the selection rect-
angle to copy patterned areas.

Claude Leonard
Brussels, Belgium

Mask Drama

My God!
Scratched Eye
I drew this picture with only one tool: the pencil. I sketched the basic form and then used the pencil's eraser, which changes black pixels to white, to scratch white lines across black areas.

Alan Eyzaguirre
Hollywood, Florida

Florida Is a Long Ways
I used the rounded-corner rectangle to make the general shape of the chair, changing some edges in FatBits. Then I shaded in the chair with the paint bucket and the spray can. The only other tools I used were the straight line for the window and the pencil for the foliage.

Carolyn Hunter Tbayer
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Blake Street
blocked in the building using the paintbrush and the paint bucket. Then I used the lasso to select and duplicate the windows. Several MacPaint tools, including the straight line, the spray can, and the circle, helped me complete the street and the traffic light.

Ted Murphy
Denver, Colorado

The Kid
This drawing is based on a photograph in which the shadow of the father creates a somewhat ominous mood. The primary tools I used were the straight line, the pencil, and the paint bucket. I was delighted with the flexibility of MacPaint when it came time for the details. For example, I used the Outline option from the Style menu for the lettering on the wagon, and I edited a pattern and spray-painted it over another pattern for the cement.

Molly Minnemar
Washington, D.C.
Now that your Macintosh is two years old, isn't it time it learned how to talk?

In fifteen minutes, we can have your Macintosh "talking" on the phone to other computers, to access information, transfer files, transmit electronic mail, and more, for less. With the Hayes communications package.

Each package includes a Smartmodem 1200" and Smartcom II," the only communications software that uses the Mac to its maximum. So in one easy lesson your Mac will be talking at 1200 bps.

Hayes
Say yes to the future with Hayes.
Circle 257 on reader service card
How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar’s MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn’t working up to its maximum potential.

The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You’ll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you’ll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it’s time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive’s new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageable sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You’ll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you’ll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you’re on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You’ve got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- 10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- 10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you’d like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC
6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139
Circle 14 on reader service card